

6712 Brooklawn Parkway Syracuse, NY 13211 Telephone: 315-431-4610 www.eaest.com

11 October 2017

Mr. Kevin Carpenter Division of Environmental Remediation New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 625 Broadway Albany, New York 12233-7011

RE: Site Characterization Letter Work Plan – REVISION NO. 1 Contract/Work Assignment No: D007624-37 Site/Spill No./Pin: Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry, Tuckahoe, New York (Site No. 360153)

Dear Mr. Carpenter:

EA Engineering, P.C. and Its Affiliate EA Science and Technology (EA) EA submitted the referenced Letter Work Plan on 21 September 2017. This Letter Work Plan described the activities proposed for performance of a site characterization (SC) at the Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry Site (No. 360153) (Site) in the City of Tuckahoe, Westchester County, New York.

Revisions and additions are presented below (red text):

Decontamination Pad Installation and Procedures, Page 5, second paragraph:

Decontamination will be completed on an as needed basis utilizing a steam pressure washer and water brought from an offsite location. The subcontractor will maintain and clean the decontamination pad after daily use. Equipment that will be transported from the northern parcel to the decontamination pad will be brushed clean of loose debris and soil over polyethylene sheeting and transported contained within polyethylene sheeting. Loose material will be containerized with soil cuttings and disposed accordingly. The subcontractor will maintain and clean the decontamination pad after daily use.

Attachment A (Health and Safety Plan [HASP]) Section 4, Page 4-2:

Due to the potential existence of landfill materials of unknown origin, there exists a potential hazard for ignitability during field operations. Workers must continuously monitor the work area for combustible or explosive gases when operations have the potential to generate sparks. The term "explosive gases" refers primarily to methane, which is one of the most common gases found in landfills due to the natural waste decomposition (which typically produces equal parts of methane and carbon dioxide). Methane has a lower explosive limit (LEL) of 5% by volume. Therefore, methane concentrations from landfill gas cannot exceed 1.25% methane by volume in onsite



structures and cannot exceed 5% by volume at the property boundary. If 25% of the methane LEL (5%) is encountered in the breathing zone, or if 50% of the methane LEL (5%) is encountered at the borehole, then all workers must stop work and retreat to the designated upwind area until concentrations fall below the action levels presented above. The onsite geologist will notify the site safety officer and project manager.

Work may resume/continue if the concentration remains below the action level. If the concentration does not decline following work stoppage, work will not resume until the situation is further assessed and determined to be safe or the boring will be safely abandoned and relocated.

Attachment C (Community Air Monitoring Plan[CAMP]) Section 1.3, paragraph 3:

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the downwind perimeters of the work area at temporary particulate monitoring stations. In addition to monitoring downwind of the immediate work zone and upwind, monitoring shall be performed between the work zone and the nearest buildings. The particulate monitoring will be performed using a Thermo MIE pDR-1000 DataRam or equivalent.

Please do not hesitate to contact me at 315-565-6565 with any questions you might have regarding this amendment package

Sincerely,

EA SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Christopher Schroer Project Manager

EA ENGINEERING, P.C.

mall

Donald F. Conan, P.E. Vice President

Letter Work Plan 21 September 2017 This page intentionally left blank



21 September 2017

Mr. Kevin Carpenter Division of Environmental Remediation New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 625 Broadway Albany, New York 12233-7011

RE: Site Characterization Letter Work Plan Contract/Work Assignment No: D007624-37 Site/Spill No./Pin: Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry, Tuckahoe, New York (Site No. 360153)

Dear Mr. Carpenter:

This Letter Work Plan describes the activities proposed for performance of a site characterization (SC) at the Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry Site (No. 360153) (Site) in the City of Tuckahoe, Westchester County, New York (Figure 1). EA Engineering, P.C. and Its Affiliate EA Science and Technology (EA) will be conducting a SC to meet the specific objectives outlined in the Work Assignment (WA) issuance of Notice to Proceed. EA has prepared this Letter Work Plan to include a site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) as Attachment A and a site-specific Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) as Attachment B.

The specific objective for the SC, as detailed in the WA issuance package, is presented below:

• Identify the presence or absence of potential contamination in environmental media and evaluate against existing land use designation for commercial, residential and unrestricted use standards and guidances to provide a basis for comparison.

This Letter Work Plan in conjunction with EA's Generic Field Activities Plan (2011a)¹ and EA's site-specific Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) will provide the basis for conducting SC field activities at the Site (Attachment C and Attachment D). The protocol and procedures for this SC will be conducted in accordance with New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Division of Environmental Remediation-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (2010)².

The following tasks will be completed as part of the overall Remedial Investigation (RI)/Feasibility Study:

- **Task 1**—Preliminary Activities
- Task 2—SC Investigation

¹EA. 2011a. Generic Field Activities Plan for Work Assignments under NYSDEC Contract D007624. April. ²NYSDEC. 2010. DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation. May.



• Task 3—SC Report.

A brief summary of each task and further details of the field activities are provided in this Letter Work Plan.

TASK 1 – PRELIMINARY ACTIVITIES

Prior to the preparation of this Letter Work Plan, a scoping session and site visit with NYSDEC and EA was held at the Site on 17 May 2016.

Subsequent to the site visit, EA obtained and reviewed available historical and/or background information (documents, photographs, maps, etc.) provided electronically by NYSDEC, as well as maps received during the scoping session.

TASK 2 – SITE CHARACTERIZATION INVESTIGATION

The primary focus of the SC is to identify the presence or absence of potential contamination in environmental media at four parcels that comprise the Site (**Figure 2**). The SC field activities will include the collection of subsurface soil, groundwater, and soil vapor samples at various locations throughout the targeted areas of the Site. The SC field activities to be conducted will include the following:

- *Geophysical Evaluation*—Conduct a geophysical survey to identify potential areas of concern (e.g., buried drums and debris) in the subsurface and prepare a report with figures illustrating survey findings.
- *Evaluation of Subsurface Soil*—Evaluate the nature and presence of potential impacts within onsite subsurface soil using a total of 10 soil borings to collect samples for laboratory analysis. Soil boring locations may be biased based on findings from the geophysical evaluation.
- *Evaluation of Groundwater*—Install four bedrock monitoring wells and six overburden monitoring wells, and conduct a groundwater sampling event to evaluate local groundwater flow potential and overall groundwater quality with respect to NYSDEC Ambient Water Quality Standards.
- *Evaluation of Soil Vapor*—Install eight soil vapor monitoring points and conduct a soil vapor sampling event to characterize and quantify the presence and nature of any potential soil vapor contamination within the vadose zone.
- *Data Validation/Determination of Usability*—An independent third party data validator will review analytical data generated during the SC.
- *Site Survey*—Survey top of casing and conduct a global positioning system survey of all investigation locations completed as part of the SC, in addition to existing off-site monitoring wells, to create a groundwater contour map.



Mr. Kevin Carpenter NYSDEC 21 September 2017 Page 3

SITE DESCRIPTION

The Site is comprised of four parcels totaling 4.54 acres located at 40, 177, and 225 Marbledale Road, Tuckahoe, Westchester County, New York (Figures 1 and 2). The four parcels are discontinuous with two located to the north and two located to the south of the Former Marble Quarry Landfill Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) Site (No. C360143). The Site is located in a mixed residential, commercial, and industrial area. The northern parcels are bounded by commercial properties to the north and east, and a bedrock outcropping to the west. The southern parcels are bounded by Marbledale Road to the east, commercial properties to the south, and a bedrock outcropping to the west. The four parcels and one in the southern parcels) and one parcel, which is overgrown with vegetation, and currently used for vehicle storage.

SITE HISTORY

Similar to the adjacent BCP site, the Site has historically been used for both commercial and industrial operations including quarry, landfill, and auto repair/storage operations (HydroEnvironmental Solutions, Inc. 2016)³. Marble quarry operations took place at the Site for approximately 100 years and ceased in 1930. The former quarry pits were left open and the Site was vacant from the 1930s to the early 1950s. In 1958, the new property owner entered into a lease agreement with the Village of Tuckahoe to fill in the former quarry pits. As a result, the former quarry was operated as a landfill from 1958 to 1978 and received wastes from several municipalities and businesses. Wastes included ash and construction and demolition debris as well as wastes associated with automotive repair and other industrial activities. In 1978, Ardmar Realty Company purchased the Site, paved much of it, and began using the property for automobile parking. In 1989, a tenant also began using the Site for automobile repair and storage operations ceased at the Site in the 1990s.

Several investigations (including a RI) have been completed at the adjacent BCP site. Therefore, it is likely that the waste streams and associated contaminants of concern related to the BCP site (e.g., volatile organic compounds [VOCs], semi-volatile organic compounds [SVOCs], polychlorinated biphenyls [PCBs], pesticides, and metals) may potentially be present at this Site.

SITE CHARACTERIZATION FIELD ACTIVITIES

This section provides the data types and data uses to be obtained during the SC field activities along with the number, types, and locations of samples. The field sampling procedures and protocols, number of environmental samples to be collected from each media, as well as the quality assurance/quality control procedures, are provided in the site-specific QAPP Addendum provided as Attachment B to this Letter Work Plan. In addition, field investigation activities will be conducted in a manner consistent with the EA Generic HASP developed for WAs conducted under Standby Contract D007624 (EA 2011b)⁴. A site-specific HASP Addendum has been developed to address site-specific work items related to this SC and is provided as Attachment A to this Letter Work Plan. Daily field reports will be completed for each day onsite field activities

³ HydroEnvironmental Solutions, Inc. 2016. *Remedial Investigation Report*. 109-125 Marbledale Road, Tuckahoe, New York. Brownfield Cleanup Program Site # C360143. March.

⁴ EA. 2011b. Generic HASP for Work Assignments under NYSDEC Contract D007624. April.



Mr. Kevin Carpenter NYSDEC 21 September 2017 Page 4

are conducted during the course of the SC, a copy of the Daily Field Report form is provided in Attachment E. Any and all original sampling forms used during the field activities will be submitted to NYSDEC as part of the final report. Field and sampling procedures will be photo documented.

Geophysical Evaluation

An EA subcontractor, Nova Geophysical of Douglaston, New York, will conduct a geophysical survey using ground-penetrating radar technology across the entire site (4.54 acres) to identify and/or locate any potential areas of concern (e.g., buried drums and debris) that may be present as a result of historical operations at the Site. The goal of the survey will be to identify areas for follow-on soil boring and soil sampling activities.

The geophysical survey will be completed using a grid spacing of no more than 15 feet (ft). Locations of potential areas of concern will be marked with survey flags, stakes, or spray paint (if marking on a paved surface) and global positioning system coordinates of those locations will be provided to EA for use during soil boring operations. Nova Geophysical will provide a letter report that summarizes results of the geophysical survey and includes figures that illustrate the subsurface findings of the survey.

SOIL BORINGS AND SUBSURFACE SOIL SAMPLING

The drilling subcontractor will be responsible for identifying any subsurface utility lines in locations where soil borings will be completed. Soil borings will be advanced using 4.25-inch (in.) inside diameter hollow-stem augers to the overburden/bedrock interface⁵ (Figure 3). Soil will be collected continuously at each boring location using split-spoon sampling and screened in the field using a (PID). An onsite geologist will prepare soil boring logs describing subsurface soil encountered at each of the boring locations. Descriptions of soil sample texture, composition, color, consistency, moisture content, recovery, odor, PID readings, and staining will be documented using the Unified Soil Classification System. Soil samples collected from the soil borings will be collected nitrile gloves and placed into the appropriate laboratory glassware. Soil cuttings will be returned to the borehole, if free of gross contamination, upon completion of the soil boring. If grossly contaminated soil cuttings are observed, or if directed by NYSDEC, the soil cuttings will be containerized, handled, and disposed of as detailed in Section 3.5 of the site-specific HASP Addendum (Attachment A).

One subsurface soil sample will be collected from each soil boring from the most contaminated interval based on PID readings and/or visual and olfactory evidence. A second subsurface soil sample will be collected from each soil boring from material directly above the water table. All subsurface soil samples will be analyzed for VOCs by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)Method 8260B, SVOCs by EPA Method 8270C, PCBs by EPA Method 8082, pesticides by EPA Method 8081A, metals by EPA Method 6010B, mercury by EPA Method 7471A, and cyanide by EPA Method 9010B (Table 1 of the QAPP Addendum). All samples will be analyzed in accordance with the NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol.

⁵ Soil boring locations designated for conversion to bedrock monitoring wells will be advanced using 6.25-in. inside diameter hollow-stem augers.



Decontamination Pad Installation and Procedures

An EA drilling subcontractor will construct and place a decontamination pad within a cleared area in the southern parcel, adjacent to the BCP site. The decontamination pad will be equipped with a drain system and holding tank on a properly graded area that has no deleterious material. The decontamination pad will be constructed to prevent migration or seepage of fluids and sediments into the ground, as well as have a curbed perimeter for splash and over-spray protection.

Decontamination will be completed on an as needed basis utilizing a steam pressure washer and water brought from an offsite location. The subcontractor will maintain and clean the decontamination pad after daily use.

Prior to demobilizing any equipment from the Site, the subcontractor will decontaminate all equipment. In addition, all vehicles and other construction related equipment leaving the Site will be decontaminated. The decontamination pad will remain in place for the duration of the SC field activities. EA will be responsible for deconstruction of the decontamination pad once field investigation activities have been completed.

ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLING

All subsurface soil and groundwater samples will be submitted to Con-Test Analytical Services located in Longmeadow, Massachusetts, for analysis. Soil vapor samples will be submitted to Eurofins Air Toxics located in Folsom, California, for analysis. Samples will be placed in appropriate sample containers, sealed, and submitted to the laboratory for analysis. The samples will be labeled, handled, and packaged following the procedures described in the EA Generic QAPP (EA 2011c)⁶ and site-specific QAPP Addendum (Attachment B). Quality assurance/quality control samples will be collected at the frequency detailed in the EA Generic QAPP, QAPP Addendum, and Table 1 of the QAPP Addendum. Daily Field Reports to be completed during sample collection activities are included in Attachment C to this Letter Work Plan. EA will obtain subsurface soil, groundwater, and soil vapor samples during the SC as follows:

- Ten soil borings will be completed and 20 subsurface soil samples (two samples per soil boring) will be collected throughout the Site (**Figure 3**). Five soil borings each will be completed in both the northern and southern parcels of the Site. Locations of soil borings will be based on results of the geophysical evaluation and biased to potential areas of concern. Subsurface soil samples will be collected to help evaluate potential site contamination.
- Four of the soil borings identified above will be converted to bedrock monitoring wells and six additional overburden monitoring wells will be installed adjacent to the bedrock monitoring wells for a total of 10 onsite wells (**Figure 4**). One round of groundwater samples will be collected from the newly installed monitoring wells to evaluate overall local groundwater quality.

⁶ EA. 2011c. Generic QAPP for Work Assignments under NYSDEC Contract D007624. October.



• Eight soil vapor monitoring points will be installed throughout the Site and eight soil vapor samples will be collected from the newly installed soil vapor points (**Figure 5**). Two ambient air samples will be collected with the soil vapor samples simultaneously. Soil vapor sampling results will be used to help evaluate the potential presence and nature of soil vapor contamination within the vadose zone.

MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION AND GROUNDWATER SAMPLING

The exact location of the bedrock and overburden monitoring wells will be based upon results of the geophysical evaluation and the locations of completed soil borings. Boring locations will be determined based on the presence or absence of anomalies and with NYSDEC concurrence. Potential locations of the four bedrock and six overburden monitoring wells are shown on Figure 4. The drilling subcontractor will be responsible for identifying any subsurface utility lines in locations where monitoring wells will be installed. The drilling and installation of monitoring wells will be supervised and documented by a field geologist according to the procedures described below. Monitoring wells will be completed as flush mounts with a curb box. Soil cuttings generated during monitoring well installation activities will be containerized, handled, and disposed of as described below in the Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) section and as detailed in Section 3.4 of the site-specific HASP Addendum (Attachment A).

Bedrock Monitoring Well Installation

The four soil boring locations designated for conversion to bedrock monitoring wells (i.e., two in the northern parcels and two in the southern parcels) will be advanced using 6.25-in. inside diameter hollow-stem augers to the overburden/bedrock interface. Upon reaching bedrock, a roller bit will be used to drill approximately 2 ft into bedrock and a 5⁷/₈-in. diameter rock socket will be set. A 4-in. diameter steel casing will be placed into the borehole and grouted in place to seal off the overburden. Coring will commence at each location no sooner than 24 hours after the casing is grouted in place. After the casing is set, drilling methods will change to fluid rotary and N/H-size wireline coring to a total target depth of 20 ft into bedrock. Rock cores will be collected in 5-ft core runs using N/H-size double-tube core barrels. Wells will be constructed as open rock boreholes (i.e., no well materials) as long as bedrock quality and competency will allow for open rock borehole construction.

Overburden Monitoring Well Installation

Overburden monitoring wells will be installed approximately 5 ft. adjacent to bedrock monitoring wells. Two wells will be located in the northern parcels and will be screened to capture overburden groundwater. Four wells will be located in the southern parcels with two screened to capture the overburden/bedrock interface and two screened to straddle the water table. Continuous split-spoon sampling will not be completed during overburden monitoring well installation.

During installation, the wells will be drilled through the overburden using 4.25-in. inside diameter hollow-stem augers. Once the desired well depth is reached, the inner bit will be removed and the well material will be placed within the augers. Monitoring wells will be constructed with 2-in. diameter, 10 ft long, 0.01-in. slot well screen and the appropriate length



of schedule 40 polyvinyl chloride flush-joint casing to ground surface. Once the well material has been set, the annular space between the augers and the well screen will be backfilled with #0 Morie Sand, or equivalent. Simultaneously with the installation of the sandpack, the augers will be retracted. The sand pack will be brought to 2 ft above the top of the screened interval. A 2-ft layer of bentonite pellets will be placed on top of the sand pack and hydrated. The remaining annular space will be backfilled with a cement/bentonite grout mixture. The augers will then be withdrawn and the grout within the borehole will be topped off as necessary.

Monitoring Well Development

The monitoring wells will be developed no sooner than 24 hours following installation. The monitoring wells will be developed using surging and pumping techniques. Monitoring well development will be considered complete when temperature, conductivity, and pH have stabilized and a turbidity of less than 50 nephelometric turbidity units (NTUs) has been achieved. Development water will be containerized, handled, and disposed of as described below in the IDW section and as detailed in Section 3.4 of the site-specific HASP Addendum (Attachment A).

Monitoring Well Sampling

Following the development of the newly installed monitoring wells, one round of groundwater sampling will be collected from each well. In total, 10 monitoring wells will be included in the groundwater sampling program. Groundwater samples will be collected using low-flow sampling protocols.

Groundwater monitoring well sampling procedures will include water level measurements, well purging, field measurements, and sample collection at each monitoring well location. The objective of the groundwater sampling protocol is to obtain samples that are representative of the aquifer in the well vicinity so that analytical results reflect the composition of the groundwater as accurately as possible.

Rapid and significant changes can occur in groundwater samples upon exposure to sunlight, temperature, and pressure changes at ground surface. Therefore, groundwater sampling will be conducted in a manner that will minimize interaction of the sample and the surface environment. The equipment and protocol for collecting groundwater samples are described below.

Purging and Sampling Equipment

Monitoring well purging will be performed and groundwater samples will be collected from the monitoring wells using a submersible pump and dedicated tubing. Equipment for sampling will include the following:

- Submersible pumps to be used for well purging
- Electronic water level measurement unit with accuracy of 0.01 ft
- Flow measurement device (containers graduated in milliliters) and stop watch



- Water quality meter (Horiba U-52 or similar) with flow-through cell (flushed with distilled water before use at each well) for field measurement of pH, specific conductance, temperature, reduction-oxidation potential (Eh), turbidity, and dissolved oxygen
- PID instrument (MiniRAE or similar) to monitor vapor concentrations during purging and sampling as required by the site-specific HASP Addendum (Attachment A).

Groundwater Sampling Purge Method

The following procedures will be used for monitoring well groundwater sampling:

- Wear appropriate personal protective equipment as specified in the site-specific HASP Addendum (Attachment A). In addition, samplers will use new nitrile sampling gloves for the collection of each sample.
- Unlock and remove the well cap.
- Obtain PID readings and record them on the field sampling form.
- Measure the static water level in the well with an electronic water level indicator. The water level indicator will be washed with Alconox detergent and water, then rinsed with deionized water between individual monitoring wells to prevent cross-contamination.
- Calculate the volume of water in the well.
- Purge 3–5 well volumes of water from the well, using the method described below.
 - Pump with a submersible pump equipped with new tubing dedicated to each well. Set pump intake at the approximate mid-point of the monitoring wells screened interval and start pump.
- Allow field parameters of pH, Eh, dissolved oxygen, specific conductivity, turbidity, and temperature to stabilize before sampling. Purging will be considered complete if the following conditions are met:
 - Consecutive pH readings are ± 0.1 pH units of each other
 - Consecutive dissolved oxygen readings are ± 10 percent of each other
 - Consecutive Redox readings are ± 0.10 units of each other
 - Consecutive measured specific conductance is ± 3 percent of each other
 - Turbidity < 50 NTU
 - Purge rate of 250 milliliters per minute with a draw down less than 0.3 ft.



Mr. Kevin Carpenter NYSDEC 21 September 2017 Page 9

The flow rate during monitoring well purging will not exceed 250 milliliters per minute. If these parameters are not met after purging a volume equal to 3–5 times the volume of standing water in the well, the EA Project Manager will be contacted to determine the appropriate action(s).

- If the turbidity goal of <50 NTU is not met, both filtered and unfiltered metals and SVOC samples will be analyzed.
- If the well is purged dry before the required volumes are removed, the well may be sampled when it recovers (recovery period up to 24 hours).
- Obtain field measurement of pH, dissolved oxygen, temperature, and specific conductivity and record it on the purging and sampling form. The instruments will be decontaminated between wells to prevent cross-contamination.
- Place analytical samples in cooler and chill to 4 degrees Celsius (°C). Samples will be shipped to the analytical laboratories within 24 hours.
- If a centrifugal or submersible pump is used, it will be decontaminated and the suction/discharge line will be properly discarded.
- Re-lock well cap.
- Fill out field sampling form, labels, custody seals, and chain-of-custody forms.

The purge water will be containerized, handled, and disposed of as detailed below in the IDW section and in Section 3.4 of the site-specific HASP Addendum (Attachment A).

Groundwater samples will be analyzed for VOCs by EPA Method 8260B, SVOCs by EPA Method 8270C, PCBs by EPA Method 8082, pesticides by EPA Method 8081A, metals by EPA Method 6010B, mercury by EPA Method 7470A, cyanide by EPA Method 9010B, and perfluorinated chemicals (PFCs) by EPA Method 537 (Table 1 of the QAPP Addendum) in accordance with the NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol.

Because groundwater samples will be submitted for PFC analysis by EPA Method 537, the following restrictions and/or limitations apply during groundwater sampling activities:

- Acceptable materials for PFC sampling include stainless steel, high density polyethylene, and polypropylene. Additional materials may be acceptable if proven to not contain PFCs.
- Sampling equipment and supplies (including sample containers) should not come into contact with aluminum foil, low density polyethylene (LDPE), glass, or polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE [TeflonTM]). Standard two-step decontamination using a detergent and clean water rinse should be performed for equipment that does come into contact with PFC containing material.



- Clothing that contains PTFE material (including GORE-TEX[®]) or that have been waterproofed using PFC containing materials shall be avoided.
- It should be noted that many food and drink packaging materials contain PFCs and precautions (i.e., trash disposal and hand washing) should be exercised subsequent to food consumption.
- Pre-cleaned sample containers with closures, coolers, sample labels, and chain-of-custody forms will be provided by the laboratory.

SOIL VAPOR MONITORING POINTS AND SOIL VAPOR SAMPLING

Eight soil vapor monitoring points will be installed throughout the Site and eight soil vapor samples will be collected from the newly installed soil vapor monitoring points (Figure 5). Two ambient air samples will be collected with the soil vapor samples simultaneously. Soil vapor sampling results will be used to evaluate the potential presence of soil vapor contamination within the vadose zone.

Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation

Soil vapor points will be installed using rotary drill rig technologies to install stainless steel drive points to approximately 6 to 8 ft. below ground surface with a minimum depth of 6 ft. below grade surface, and/or 1 ft above the water table interface. Once the sampling depth is reached, the 6-in. stainless steel sampling screen attached to a dedicated section of 0.25-in. diameter Teflon or Teflon-lined laboratory grade tubing will be installed and used to collect the soil vapor samples. The borehole will then be backfilled with sand/glass beads to a minimum of 6 in. above the screened interval. Granular bentonite pellets will then be placed from approximately 6 in. above the screen to the ground surface hydrating concurrently with placement. Sufficient time will then be provided for the bentonite to set (i.e., 24 hours minimum).

Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Sampling

Soil vapor samples will be collected in the same manner at all locations to minimize possible discrepancies. The following procedures will be strictly adhered to when sampling soil vapor:

- At least 24 hours after the installation of the temporary soil vapor points, 2–3 implant volumes (i.e., the volume of the sample probe and tube) will be purged prior to collecting the samples to ensure that representative samples are collected.
- Flow rates for both purging and collecting will not exceed 0.2 liters per minute to minimize outdoor air infiltration during sampling.
- Samples will be collected in accordance with New York State Department of Health guidance documents using appropriate containers, which meet the objectives of the WA (e.g., investigation of areas where low or high concentrations of volatile chemicals are expected; to minimize losses of volatile chemicals that are susceptible to photo degradation), and meet the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods



(e.g., low-flow rate; Summa[®] canisters, which are certified clean by the laboratory, using EPA Method TO-15). The sample duration for these samples will be 2 hours.

- A tracer gas (e.g., helium) will be used at each location before collecting soil vapor samples to verify that adequate sampling techniques are being implemented (i.e., to verify infiltration of outdoor air is not occurring). The area where the soil vapor probe intersects the ground surface is covered with a plastic pail. The air within the pail is then enriched with helium to approximately 100 percent. An air sampling pump (set at 0.2 liters per minute) then purges approximately 2 liters of air from the soil vapor probe into a Tedlar bag. The Tedlar bag is then purged using a MGD-2002 Helium/Hydrogen Leak Detector and the PID. Once verified, continued use of the tracer gas may be reconsidered.
- A six (6) liter Summa[®] canister and associated vacuum gauge and flow controller will be provided by Eurofins Air Toxics. The canister will be certified clean in accordance with EPA Method TO-15 and under a vacuum pressure of no more than -25 in. of mercury (in Hg). Flow controllers will be set for a 2-hour collection period, and will not be allowed to reach zero vacuum prior to the completion of sampling.
- During the sampling event, canisters and flow controller gauges will be monitored periodically to check the sample flow rate. In the event that a malfunction in sampling equipment is observed, the NYSDEC Project Manager shall be notified and appropriate action (i.e., changing canisters and restarting sampling) will be taken.

When soil vapor samples are collected, the following actions will be taken to document local conditions during sampling that may influence interpretation of the results:

- Sample location will be noted, including the Site, area streets, neighboring commercial or industrial facilities (with estimated distance to the Site), outdoor ambient air sample locations, and compass orientation (north).
- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, outdoor temperature, barometric pressure, wind speed, and direction) will be noted for the past 24–48 hours.
- Any pertinent observations will be recorded, such as odors and readings from field instrumentation.

The field sampling team will maintain a soil vapor sample log sheet summarizing the following:

- Sample identification
- Date and time of sample collection
- Sampling depth
- Identity of samplers
- Sampling methods and devices
- Purge volumes
- Volume of soil vapor extracted



Mr. Kevin Carpenter NYSDEC 21 September 2017 Page 12

- Canister and associated regulator identification
- Helium leak test results
- Vacuum before and after samples collected
- Apparent moisture content (dry, moist, saturated, etc.) of the sampling zone
- Chain-of-custody protocols and records used to track samples.

After the sample collection period, the Summa[®] canisters will be sent to Eurofins Air Toxics in Folsom, California for VOC analysis by EPA Method TO-15. A minimum reporting limit of 1 microgram per cubic meter (μ g/m3) will be achieved for all analytes, with the exception of trichloroethene and carbon tetrachloride, which will achieve a minimum reporting limit of 0.25 μ g/m3, unless otherwise directed by the NYSDEC or New York State Department of Health.

Upon completion of the sampling, the sample tubing will be removed and the temporary soil vapor point location will be backfilled with bentonite and marked with a stake/flag that will be labeled with the proper sample identification and illustrated on the site map. Soil vapor monitoring points installed in paved or concrete areas will be backfilled and refinished at the ground surface with concrete or cold patch.

DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

Non-dedicated equipment and tools used to collect samples for chemical analysis will be decontaminated prior to and between each sample interval. Split-spoon samplers will be decontaminated using a non-phosphate detergent wash and potable water rinse. Additional cleaning of the equipment with steam may be needed under some circumstances. Other non-dedicated sampling equipment (e.g., stainless-steel spoons, scoops, hand augers, etc.) will be decontaminated with a non-phosphate detergent wash, potable water rinse, isopropanol rinse, potable water rinse, 10 percent nitric acid rinse, followed by deionized water rinse.

Decontamination fluids will be discharged to the ground surface unless a visible sheen or odor is detected either on the equipment or the fluids, at which point the decontamination water will be staged in an appropriate container and disposed of appropriately.

INVESTIGATION DERIVED WASTE

Investigative-derived waste; including personal protective equipment, solids and liquids generated during the well drilling, well development, and well sampling activities, will be stored, handled and disposed of in accordance with the EA's Generic Field Activities Plan (2011a), the NYSDEC and Department of Water (DOW) Memorandum of Use (MOU) on short-term discharge limits, and the site-specific HASP Addendum (Attachment A). Drummed materials will be clearly labeled as to their contents and origin. Drill cuttings and purge water will be will be stored onsite and managed in accordance with NYSDEC-DER 10, pending analytical results from the site characterization investigation.



Accordingly, handling and disposal will be as follows:

- Liquids generated from contaminated equipment decontamination that exhibit visual staining, sheen, or discernable odors will be collected in drums or other containers at the point of generation. They will be stored in the staging area. A licensed waste subcontractor will then remove the drums and dispose at an offsite location.
- Liquid generated during well purging or a decontamination activity that does not exhibit visible staining, sheen, or discernable odors will be containerized and staged onsite until an appropriate treatment/disposal procedure has been determined based on the short term discharge limits described in the MOU (NYSDEC/DOW), after the completion of the SC investigation.
- Soil and rock cuttings from drilling operations will be containerized and staged onsite until an appropriate treatment/disposal procedure has been determined after the completion of the SC investigation.
- Used protective clothing and equipment that is suspected to be contaminated with hazardous waste will be placed in plastic bags, packed in 55-gal ring-top drums, and transported to the drum staging area.
- Non-contaminated trash and debris will be placed in a trash dumpster and disposed of by a local garbage hauler.
- Non-contaminated protective clothing will be packed in plastic bags and placed in a trash dumpster for disposal by a local garbage hauler.

LABORATORY ANALYSIS AND REPORTING

It is anticipated that preliminary analytical results will be available within 2 weeks of receipt at the laboratories, and final results will be provided to the NYSDEC within the standard turnaround time (i.e., 30 days). Analytical results will be validated by a party independent of the laboratory that performed the analyses and the consultant that performed the field work. A usability analysis will be conducted by a qualified data validator and a Data Validation/Usability Report will be submitted to NYSDEC 30 days following the data validator's data package receipt.

After the field investigation activities are completed, EA will complete a Draft SC Report with the findings of the investigation and submit to NYSDEC for review and comment.



Mr. Kevin Carpenter NYSDEC 21 September 2017 Page 14

PROJECT SCHEDULE

Intrusive field activities are tentatively scheduled to begin the week of 16 October 2017. Receipt of laboratory and data validation reports is anticipated in December 2017. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or concerns at (315) 565-6565.

Sincerely yours,

EA SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Christopher Schroer Project Manager

EA ENGINEERING, P.C.

mall

Donald F. Conan, P.E. Vice President

Attachments

- A Health and Safety Plan Addendum
- B Quality Assurance Project Plan
- C Generic Field Activities Plan
- D Community Air Monitoring Plan
- E Daily Field Report Form

Figures

This page intentionally left blank







- Tuckahoe Former Marble Quarry Site (Investigation Area)
- Former Marble Quarry Landfill BCP Site

Figure 2 Site Layout Tuckahoe Former Marble Quarry (360153) Tuckahoe, New York

Map Date: 8/11/2017 Projection: NAD83 State Plane New York Long Island







- Proposed Soil Boring Location
- Tuckahoe Former Marble Quarry Site (Investigation Area)
- Former Marble Quarry Landfill BCP Site

Figure 3 Soil Boring Locations Tuckahoe Former Marble Quarry (360153) Tuckahoe, New York

Map Date: 9/20/2017 Projection: NAD83 State Plane New York Long Island

Note: - Soil boring locations will be determined based on results of the geophysical evaluation.







- Proposed Shallow Overburden Monitoring Well
- Proposed Intermediate Overburden Monitoring Well
- Proposed Bedrock Monitoring Well
- Tuckahoe Former Marble Quarry Site (Investigation Area)
- Former Marble Quarry Landfill BCP Site

Note: - Four soil boring locations will be converted into bedrock monitoring wells.

Figure 4 Monitoring Well Locations Tuckahoe Former Marble Quarry (360153) Tuckahoe, New York

Map Date: 9/20/2017 Projection: NAD83 State Plane New York Long Island







- Proposed Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Location
- Proposed Ambient Air Location
- Tuckahoe Former Marble Quarry Site (Investigation Area)
- Former Marble Quarry Landfill BCP Site

Figure 5 Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Locations Tuckahoe Former Marble Quarry (360153) Tuckahoe, New York

Map Date: 9/20/2017 Projection: NAD83 State Plane New York Long Island



This page intentionally left blank

Attachment A

Health and Safety Plan Addendum

This page left intentionally blank



Health and Safety Plan Addendum Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry (360153) Tuckahoe, New York

Prepared for

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 625 Broadway Albany, New York 12233



Prepared by

EA Engineering, P.C., and Its Affiliate EA Science and Technology 6712 Brooklawn Parkway, Suite 104 Syracuse, New York 13211 (315) 431-4610

> September 2017 Version: FINAL EA Project No. 14907.37

This page intentionally left blank

Health and Safety Plan Addendum Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry (360153) Tuckahoe, New York

Prepared for

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 625 Broadway Albany, New York 12233



Prepared by

EA Engineering, P.C. and Its Affiliate EA Science and Technology 6712 Brooklawn Parkway, Suite 104 Syracuse, New York 13211-2158 (315) 431-4610

onall

Donald F. Conan, P.E., Vice President EA Engineering, P.C.

Christopher Schroer, Project Manager EA Science and Technology

21 September 2017 Date

21 September 2017 Date

September 2017 Version: FINAL EA Project No. 14907.37 This page intentionally left blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

| LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS vi | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1. | INTRODUCTION1 | | |
| | 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 | GENERAL1-1SITE DESCRIPTION1-2SITE HISTORY1-2POLICY STATEMENT1-2 | |
| 2. | KEY PERSONNEL | | |
| 3. | SCOPE OF WORK | | |
| | 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 | GEOPHYSICAL EVALUATION | |
| 4. | POTENTIAL HAZARD ANALYSIS | | |
| 5. | PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT | | |
| 6. | SITE CONTROL AND SECURITY | | |
| | 6.1 6.2 6.3 | SAFE WORK PRACTICES | |
| ATTA ATTA ATTA ATTA ATTA ATTA ATTA | CHMEJ CHMEJ CHMEJ CHMEJ CHMEJ CHMEJ CHMEJ | NT A: WORKER TRAINING AND PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RECORD NT B: HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN ADDENDUM REVIEW RECORD NT C: SITE ENTRY AND EXIT LOG NT D: ACCIDENT/LOSS REPORT NT E: EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS AND HOSPITAL DIRECTIONS NT F: EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE ONSITE NT G: PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT ACTIVITY RECORD NT H: MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS | |

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| °F | Degrees Fahrenheit |
|---------------|---|
| BCP | Brownfield Cleanup Program |
| CFR CIH | Code of Federal Regulations Certified Industrial Hygienist |
| DER | Division of Environmental Remediation |
| EA | EA Engineering, P.C. and its affiliate EA Science and Technology |
| HASP | Health and Safety Plan |
| IDW | Investigative-derived waste |
| No. NYSDEC | Number New York State Department of Environmental Conservation |
| P.E. | Professional Engineer |
| SC | Site characterization |

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 GENERAL

A Generic Health and Safety Plan (HASP) (EA Engineering, P.C. and its Affiliate EA Science and Technology [EA] 2011)¹ was developed for field activities performed under the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Standby Contract Number (No.) D007624. This HASP Addendum is to supplement the Generic HASP with site-specific information to protect the health and safety of personnel while performing field investigation activities to complete implementation of a Site Characterization (SC) for the Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry Site (Site), Tuckahoe, Westchester County, New York (NYSDEC Site No. 360153).

This HASP Addendum describes the safety organization, procedures, and protective equipment that have been established based on an analysis of potential physical, chemical, and biological hazards. Specific hazard control methodologies have been evaluated and selected to minimize the potential for accidents or injuries to occur. One copy of the Generic HASP (EA 2011)¹ and this HASP Addendum will be maintained for use during the scheduled field investigation activities. The copies will be made available for site use and employee review at all times.

This HASP Addendum addresses regulations and guidance practices set forth in the Occupational Safety and Health Administration Standards for Construction Industry, 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1926, including 29 CFR 1926.65, Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response and 29 CFR 1926.59, Hazardous Communications.

The following are provided as attachments:

- Attachment A: Worker Training and Physical Examination Record
- Attachment B: Health and Safety Plan Addendum Review Record
- Attachment C: Site Entry and Exit Log
- Attachment D: Accident/Loss Report
- Attachment E: Emergency Telephone Numbers and Hospital Directions
- Attachment F: Emergency Equipment Available Onsite
- Attachment G: Personal Protective Equipment Activity Record
- Attachment H: Safety Data Sheets

Note: This site-specific HASP Addendum should be left open to display Attachment E (Emergency Telephone Numbers and Hospital Directions) and made available to all site personnel in a conspicuous location for the duration of field investigation activities in the event of an emergency.

¹EA Engineering, P.C. and Its Affiliate EA Science and Technology. 2011. *Generic HASP for Work Assignments under NYSDEC Contract No. D007624.* April.

1.2 SITE DESCRIPTION

The Site is comprised of four parcels totaling 4.54 acres located at 40, 177, and 225 Marbledale Road, Tuckahoe, Westchester County, New York (Figures 1 and 2 of the Letter Work Plan). The four parcels are discontinuous with two located to the north and two located to the south of the Former Marble Quarry Landfill Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) site (C360143). The Site is located in a mixed residential, commercial, and industrial area. The northern parcels are bounded by commercial properties to the north and east, and a bedrock outcropping to the west. The southern parcels are bounded by Marbledale Road to the east, commercial properties to the south, and a bedrock outcropping to the west. The four parcels consist of parking lots (two in the northern parcels and one in the southern parcels) and areas overgrown with vegetation.

1.3 SITE HISTORY

Similar to the adjacent BCP site, the Site has historically been used for both commercial and industrial operations including quarry, landfill, and auto repair/storage operations (HydroEnvironmental Solutions, Inc. 2016)². Marble quarry operations took place at the Site for approximately 100 years and ceased in 1930. The former quarry pits were left open and the Site was vacant from the 1930s to the early 1950s. In 1958, the new property owner entered into a lease agreement with the Village of Tuckahoe to fill in the former quarry pits. As a result, the former quarry was operated as a landfill from 1958 to 1978 and received wastes from several municipalities and businesses. Wastes included ash, and construction and demolition debris as well as wastes associated with automotive repair and other industrial activities. In 1978, Ardmar Realty Company purchased the Site, paved much of it, and began using the property for automobile parking. In 1989, a tenant also began using the Site for automobile repair and storage operations ceased at the Site in the 1990s.

1.4 POLICY STATEMENT

EA will take every reasonable step to provide a safe and healthy work environment; and to eliminate or control hazards in order to minimize the possibility of injuries, illnesses, or accidents to site personnel. EA and EA subcontractor employees will be familiar with this HASP Addendum for the project activities that they are involved in. Prior to entering the Site, the HASP Addendum will be reviewed and an agreement to comply with the requirements will be signed by EA personnel, subcontractors, and visitors (Attachment B).

² HydroEnvironmental Solutions, Inc. 2016. *Remedial Investigation Report.* 109-125 Marbledale Road, Tuckahoe, New York. Brownfield Cleanup Program Site # C360143. March.
| EA Engineering, P.C. and its Affiliate | |
|--|--|
| EA Science and Technology | |

Operational changes that could affect the health and safety of site personnel, the community, or the environment will not be made without approval from the Project Manager and the Program Health and Safety Officer. This document will be periodically reviewed to ensure that it is current and technically correct. Any changes in site conditions and/or the scope of work will require a review and modification to the HASP Addendum. Such changes will be documented in the form of a revision to this Addendum.

This page left intentionally blank

2. KEY PERSONNEL

The following table contains information on key project personnel:

| Title | Name | Telephone No. |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| Program Health and Safety Officer | Peter Garger, CIH | 410-527-2425 |
| Program Manager | Donald Conan, P.E. | 315-877-7403 |
| Quality Assurance/Quality Control Officer | Robert Casey | 315-565-6550 |
| Project Manager | Christopher Schroer | 315-565-6565 |
| Site Manager/Site Health and Safety Officer | Nate Kranes, C.P.G. | 315-565-6558 |
| Site Geologist | Lindsay Mairs | 315-565-6556 |
| Site Geologist | Stephen Soldner | 315-565-6566 |
| NYSDEC Project Manager | Kevin Carpenter, P.E. | 518-402-9799 |
| Note: | | |
| CIH = Certified Industrial Hygienist | | |
| P.E. = Professional Engineer | | |

This page left intentionally blank

3. SCOPE OF WORK

This HASP Addendum was developed to designate and define site-specific health and safety protocols applicable to project activities to be implemented and followed during field activities and consulting work at the Site. The scope of work covered by this HASP Addendum includes the following:

- Geophysical evaluation
- Evaluation of subsurface soil
- Evaluation of groundwater
- Evaluation of soil vapor
- Waste storage and disposal.

Each of these activities is summarized below and additional detail for each activity is provided in the Letter Work Plan $(EA \ 2017)^3$.

3.1 GEOPHYSICAL EVALUATION

EA will conduct a geophysical survey using ground-penetrating radar technology across the entire site (4.54 acres) to identify and/or locate any potential areas of concern (e.g., buried drums and debris) that may be present as a result of historical operations at the Site. The goal of the survey will be to identify areas for intrusive soil boring and soil sampling activities.

3.2 EVALUATION OF SUBSURFACE SOIL

EA will implement an onsite subsurface soil sampling program using hollow-stem auger drilling methodologies as described in the letter Work Plan (EA 2017)³. The purpose of the subsurface soil evaluation is to evaluate the potential for the presence of onsite materials and evaluate the nature of potential toxicity of the onsite soil through laboratory analysis. A total of 10 soil borings will be completed and each soil boring location will be based on the geophysical evaluation, which will determine the potential presence of areas of concern. Two subsurface soil samples will be collected from each soil boring.

3.3 EVALUATION OF GROUNDWATER

EA will install bedrock and overburden monitoring wells using hollow-stem auger drilling methodologies and complete one groundwater sampling event at the Site as described in the Letter Work Plan $(EA \ 2017)^3$. Each monitoring well will be completed as a flush mount with a curb box. A total of four bedrock and six overburden monitoring wells will be installed and sampled. All monitoring wells will be installed in accordance with the Division of

³ EA. 2017. Draft Site Characterization Letter Work Plan. Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry (360153). September.

Environmental Remediation (DER-10) Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (NYSDEC 2010)⁴.

3.4 Evaluation of Soil Vapor

EA will install a total of eight soil vapor monitoring points and complete one soil vapor sampling event at the Site as described in the Letter Work Plan (EA 2017)³. Each soil vapor monitoring point will be installed using an auto hammer to drive split spoons to approximately 6 to 8 foot below grade. Soil vapor samples will be collected to characterize soil vapor contamination within the vadose zone. Subsequent to the sampling event, sample tubing will be removed and the soil vapor monitoring point will be backfilled with bentonite. Soil vapor monitoring points installed in paved or concrete areas will be backfilled and refinished at the ground surface with concrete or cold patch.

3.4 WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

EA is responsible for the proper storage, handling, and disposal of investigative-derived waste (IDW) including personal protective equipment, solids, and liquids generated during soil boring, soil sampling, monitoring well installation, well development, well sampling, soil vapor point installation, and soil vapor sampling activities.

Investigative-derived waste; including personal protective equipment, solids and liquids generated during the well drilling, well development, and well sampling activities, will be stored, handled and disposed of in accordance with the EA's Generic Field Activities Plan (2011a), the NYSDEC and Department of Water (DOW) Memorandum of Use (MOU) on short-term discharge limits, and the Letter Work Plan (EA 2017)³. Drummed materials will be clearly labeled as to their contents and origin. Drill cuttings and purge water will be will be stored onsite and managed in accordance with NYSDEC-DER 10, pending analytical results from the site characterization investigation.

Accordingly, handling and disposal will be as follows:

- Liquids generated from contaminated equipment decontamination that exhibit visual staining, sheen, or discernable odors will be collected in drums or other containers at the point of generation. They will be stored in the staging area. A licensed waste subcontractor will then remove the drums and dispose at an offsite location.
- Liquid generated during well purging or a decontamination activity that does not exhibit visible staining, sheen, or discernable odors will be containerized and staged onsite until an appropriate treatment/disposal procedure has been determined based on the short term

⁴ NYSDEC. 2010. DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation. May.

discharge limits described in the MOU (NYSDEC/DOW), after the completion of the SC investigation.

- Soil and rock cuttings from drilling operations will be containerized and staged onsite until an appropriate treatment/disposal procedure has been determined after the completion of the SC investigation.
- Used protective clothing and equipment that is suspected to be contaminated with hazardous waste will be placed in plastic bags, packed in 55-gal ring-top drums, and transported to the drum staging area.
- Non-contaminated trash and debris will be placed in a trash dumpster and disposed of by a local garbage hauler.

This page left intentionally blank

4. POTENTIAL HAZARD ANALYSIS

Based on the field activities detailed in Section 3, the following potential hazard conditions may be anticipated:

- The use of mechanical and construction equipment such as Geoprobes[®], drill rigs, front loaders, dump trucks, backhoes, excavators, and bobcats can create a potential for crushing and pinching hazards due to movement and positioning of the equipment. In addition, the ambient noise levels around heavy equipment machinery can cause disorientation and reduced awareness levels. Hard hats and steel toe boots are required when working around this type of equipment.
- Personnel may be injured during physical lifting and handling of equipment, construction materials, or containers. Additionally, personnel may encounter slip, trip, and fall hazards associated with sampling activities. Precautionary measures should be taken in accordance with the Generic HASP (EA 2011)¹ and this HASP Addendum.
- Field operations conducted during the winter months can impose excessive heat loss to personnel conducting strenuous activities during unseasonably cold weather days, and can impose cold-related illness symptoms during unseasonably cold weather days or when the wind chill is high. In addition, heavy rains, electrical storms, and high winds may create extremely dangerous situations for employees.
- Field operations conducted during the summer months can impose heat stress on field personnel conducting strenuous activities during unseasonably hot weather days. Because wearing personal protective equipment can increase the risk of developing heat stress, workers must be capable of recognizing the signs and symptoms of heat-related illnesses and be able to recognize these signs and symptoms in both themselves and their co-workers.
- Entry into a confined space in support of this project is forbidden.
- Field investigation activities intended to define potential sources of environmental contamination often require employees to be in direct proximity or contact with hazardous substances. Employees may be exposed through inhalation of toxic dusts, vapors, or gases. Normal dust particulates from surficial soil may have adsorbed or absorbed toxic solvents, petroleum compounds, or toxic metal salts or metal particulates. Air monitoring equipment will be used to monitor airborne organic vapors and particulates. Toxic materials contained in dusts or particulates can be ingested if eating, smoking, drinking, and gum chewing are permitted prior to personnel washing their hands and face or removing contaminated work clothing and personal protective equipment. Some chemicals may be absorbed directly through the skin. Personal

protective equipment, properly designed for the chemicals of concern, will always be provided and worn when a potential for skin contact is present.

- Due to the potential existence of landfill materials of unknown origin, there exists a potential hazard for ignitability during field operations. Workers must continuously monitor the work area for combustible or explosive gases when operations have the potential to generate sparks. Employees should always be alert for unexpected events, such as ignition of chemicals or sudden release of materials under pressure, and be prepared to act in these emergencies. Field vehicles will be equipped with a fire extinguisher. Employees must be trained in the proper use of fire suppression equipment. However, large fires that cannot be controlled with a fire extinguisher should be handled by professionals. The proper authorities should be notified in these instances.
- Biological Hazards—Potential hazards may be present at the Site due to bites from stray domestic and wild animals (to include rodents), spiders, bees, and other venomous anthropods. Potential hazards may also be present at the Site in the form of poisonous plant life, which can result in skin rashes or abrasions. In the case of an animal or insect bite that can be serious or fatal, workers must seek immediate medical attention and report the incident to the Site Health and Safety Officer prior to leaving the Site. An employee known to be allergic or sensitive to poisonous insects should alert the Site Manager and Site Health and Safety Officer. The following are the main potential biological hazards at the site:
 - Deer Ticks (*Ixodes scapularis*) or black-legged ticks are present throughout forested areas at the Site and can transmit Lyme disease to humans. The limiting of exposed skin and use of DEET (N, N-Diethyl-meta-toluamide) and permethrin is the most effective means to avoid tick bits.
 - Poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*) is present throughout forested areas in and around Tuckahoe and may occur as a climbing vine or a rooted, singular plant. It can be identified by three shiny leaves that grow outward from a thick woody vine or thin pale stem. Urushiol, an oil that causes rash on human skin, is present on the entire plant. Proper identification and avoidance are the best options when conducting field work at the site.
- The potential chemicals of concern present at the site include, but are not limited to, volatile organic compounds, semi-volatile organic compounds, polychlorinated biphenyl, pesticides, and metals.
- Safety data sheets for chemicals that may be used onsite are provided in Attachment H.

5. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Based upon currently available information, it is anticipated that Level D personal protective equipment will be required for currently anticipated conditions and activities. If, at any time, the sustained level of total organic vapors in the worker breathing zone exceeds 5 parts per million above background, site workers will evacuate the area and the condition will be brought to the attention of the Site Health and Safety Officer. Efforts will be undertaken to mitigate the source of the vapors. Once the sustained level of total organic vapors decreases to below 5 parts per million above background, site workers will be allowed to continue activities at the direction of the Site Health and Safety Officer. If dust levels exceed the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (EA 2011)¹ Permissible Exposure Limit, dust masks will be worn by all onsite personnel until dust suppression using water methods reduce the levels.

The personal protective equipment components for use during this project are detailed in the Generic HASP. The components of Level D personal protective equipment are summarized below. Level D will be worn for initial entry onsite and for all activities and will consist of the following:

- Coveralls or appropriate work clothing
- Steel-toe, steel-shank safety boots/shoes
- Hard hats (when overhead hazards are present or as required by the Site Health and Safety Officer)
- Chemical resistant gloves (nitrile/neoprene) when contact with potentially contaminated soil or water is expected
- Safety glasses with side shields
- Hearing protectors (during operations producing excessive noise).

Insulated clothing, hats, etc. must be worn when temperatures or wind chill fall below 40°F.

This page left intentionally blank

6. SITE CONTROL AND SECURITY

Only authorized personnel will be permitted to conduct field activities. Authorized personnel include those who have completed hazardous waste operations initial training, as defined under Occupational Safety and Health Administration Regulation 29 CFR 1910.120/29 CFR 1926.65, have completed their training or refresher training within the past 12 months, and have been certified by a physician as fit for hazardous waste operations.

6.1 SAFE WORK PRACTICES

Safe work practices that will be followed by site workers include, but are not limited to, the following rules:

- Working before or after daylight hours without special permission is prohibited.
- Do not enter restricted or posted areas without permission from the Site Health and Safety Officer.
- Smoking onsite is prohibited.
- Possessing, using, purchasing, distributing, or having controlled substances in their system throughout the day or during meal breaks is prohibited.
- Consuming or possessing alcoholic beverages is prohibited.
- Good housekeeping—employees will be instructed about housekeeping throughout field activities.
- Sitting or kneeling in areas of obvious contamination is prohibited.
- Avoid overgrown vegetation and tall grass areas.

6.2 DAILY STARTUP AND SHUTDOWN PROCEDURES

The following protocols will be followed daily prior to start of work activities:

- The Site Health and Safety Officer will review site conditions to determine if modification of work and safety plans is needed.
- Personnel will be briefed and updated on new safety procedures as appropriate.

- Safety equipment will be checked for proper function.
- The Site Health and Safety Officer will ensure that the first aid kit is adequately stocked and readily available.
- Onsite equipment and supplies will be locked and secure.

6.3 PEDESTRIAN PROTECTION MEASURES

The following protocols will be followed to protect the public while construction activities are occurring.

- Cones and caution tape will be used around the drill rig and work area to prevent pedestrians from entering the work space.
- Drilling activities will avoid blocking pedestrian walkways, if a walkway is partially blocked due to construction activities an alternate pathway will be provided.
- When mobilizing a drill to the site an individual that is not operating the drill rig will be directing pedestrians.

Attachment A

Worker Training and Physical Examination Record

| Worker Truning and Thysical Examination Record | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| SITE: Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry, Tuckahoe, New York | | | | | | | |
| OSHA 40-hour Hazardous WasteOSHA HazardousOperations TrainingWasteCPRGrate ofSupervisor(date of | | | | | | | |
| Name | Initial | Annual | Training | expiration) | expiration) | Examination | |
| EA PERSONNEL | EA PERSONNEL | | | | | | |
| Christopher Schroer | 8/25/2005 | 3/14/2017 | 7/21/2009 | 12/20/2018 | 12/20/2018 | 4/11/2017 | |
| Nate Kranes | 2/20/2002 | 3/6/2017 | _ | 12/20/2018 | 12/20/2018 | 6/1/2017 | |
| Lindsay Mairs | 2/14/2008 | 12/27/2016 | — | 12/20/2018 | 12/20/2018 | 8/1/2017 | |
| Stephen Soldner | 11/20/2009 | 6/23/2017 | 1/26/2017 | 4/21/2018 | 4/21/2018 | 1/26/2017 | |
| SUBCONTRACTOR OR ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL | | | | | | | |
| To be determined | | | | | _ | | |
| Note | | | | | - | | |

Worker Training and Physical Examination Record

Note:

Prior to performing work at the site, this Health and Safety Plan Addendum must be reviewed and an agreement to comply with the requirements must be signed by all personnel, including contractors, subcontractors, and visitors. Contractors and subcontractors are ultimately responsible for ensuring that their own personnel are adequately protected. In signing this agreement, the contractors and subcontractors acknowledge their responsibility for the implementation of the Health and Safety Plan Addendum requirements. All personnel onsite shall be informed of the site emergency response procedures and any potential safety or health hazards of the operations.

CPR = Cardiopulmonary resuscitation

EA = EA Engineering, P.C. and its Affiliate EA Science and Technology

OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Attachment B

Health and Safety Plan Addendum Review Record

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN ADDENDUM REVIEW RECORD

I have read the Health and Safety Plan Addendum for this site and have been briefed on the nature, level, and degree of exposure likely as a result of participation in this project. I agree to conform to all the requirements of this Plan.

| SITE: Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry, Tuckahoe, New York | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Name | Signature Affiliation | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |

Attachment C

Site Entry and Exit Log

SITE ENTRY AND EXIT LOG

| SITE: Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry, Tuckahoe, New York | | | | | | |
|---|------|------------------|-----------------|----------|--|--|
| Name | Date | Time of Entry | Time of Exit | Initials | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Attachment D

Accident/Loss Report



ACCIDENT/LOSS REPORT

This report must be completed by the injured employee or supervisor and faxed to EA corporate headquarters within 24 hours of any accident. Fax number: (410) 771-1780.

Note: Whenever an employee is sent for medical treatment for a work related injury or illness, page 4 of this report must accompany that individual to ensure that all invoices, bills, and correspondence are sent to Human Resources for a timely response.

Name of spouse (if applicable):

Sex:

Date of hire:

M F

| | A. | DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION | |
|--|----|--------------------------------|--|
|--|----|--------------------------------|--|

Age:

| Name | of | injured | employee: |
|------|----|---------|-----------|
| | | | |

Home address:

| Home telephone | : |
|----------------|---|
|----------------|---|

| Home | tel | lepl | hone: | |
|------|-----|------|-------|--|
| | | | | |

Date of birth:

Marital status: Social security number:

Number of dependents:

Employee job title: Was employee injured on the job: yes or no

| Primary | language | of emplo | oyee: | |
|---------|----------|----------|-------|---|
| | | | | Ì |

| B. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT INFORMATION | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| Date of accident: | Time of accident: | | |
| Reported to whom: | Name of supervisor: | | |
| Exact location where accident | occurred (include street, city, state, and county): | | |
| Explain what happened (includ | le what the employee was doing at the time of the accident and l | how it occurred): | |

Department regularly employed:

Describe the injury and the specific part of the body affected (i.e., laceration, right hand, third finger):

Object or substance that directly injured the employee:

| Number of days and hours employee usually works per week: | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Is the employee expected to lose at least one full day of work? | |
| Does the employee have a previous claim? yes or no | If yes, status? open or closed |
| Was the employee assigned to restricted duty? yes or no | If yes, describe: |
| | |



ACCIDENT/LOSS REPORT

C. ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION INFORMATION

Was safety equipment provided? yes or no If yes, was it used? yes or no

Was an unsafe act being formed? yes or no If yes, describe:

Was a machine part involved? yes or no If yes, in what way?

Was the machine part defective? yes or no If yes, in what way?

Was a third party responsible for the accident/incident: yes or no If yes, list name, address, and telephone number.

Was the accident/incident witnessed? yes or no If yes, list name, address, and telephone number.

D. PROVIDER INFORMATION

Was first aid given onsite? yes or no

If yes, what type of medical treatment given?

Physician information (if medical attention was administered):

Name:

Address (include city, state, and zip):

Telephone:

Hospital address (include name, address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number):

Was the employee hospitalized? yes or no If yes, on what date?

Was the employee treated as an outpatient, receive emergency treatment or ambulance service? yes or no

Please attach the physician's written return to work slip.

Note: A physician's return to work slip is required prior to allowing the worker to return to work.

E. AUTOMOBILE ACCIDENT INFORMATION (complete if applicable)

Authority contacted and report number:

EA employee's vehicle year, make, and model:

V.I.N.

Plate/tag number:

Owner's name and address:

Driver's name and address:

Relationship to insured?

Driver's license number?



ACCIDENT/LOSS REPORT

E. AUTOMOBILE ACCIDENT INFORMATION (continued)

Describe damage to *your* property:

Describe damage to *other* vehicle or property:

Other driver's name, address, and telephone:

Other driver's insurance company (include name, address and telephone number):

Location of other vehicle?

Name, address, and telephone of other injured parties:

Witness (include name, address, and telephone number):

Witness's statement:

Witness (include name, address, and telephone number):

Witness's statement:

F. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Name of supervisor: Date of this report: Report prepared by: I have read this report and the contents as to how the accident/loss occurred are accurate to the best of my knowledge. Signature (injured employee): Date:



I am seeking medical treatment for a work related injury/illness. Please forward all bills/invoices/correspondence to:

EA Engineering, Science, and Technology, Inc., PBC 225 Schilling Circle Suite 400 Hunt Valley, Maryland 21031

Attention: Michele Bailey

Human Resources

(410) 584-7000

Attachment E

Emergency Telephone Numbers and Hospital Directions

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS AND HOSPITAL DIRECTIONS

| SITE: Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry, Tuckahoe, New York | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| Police | 9-1-1 | |
| Fire | 9-1-1 | |
| Ambulance | 9-1-1 | |
| Hospital: New York-Presbyterian/Lawrence Hospital | (914) 787-1035 | |
| Poison Control | (800) 222-1222 | |
| Program Safety and Health Officer: | (410) 527-2425 | |
| Peter Garger, CIH | | |
| Program Manager: | (315) 877-7403 | |
| Donald Conan, P.E. | | |
| EA Project Manager | (315) 565-6565 Office | |
| Christopher Schroer | (315) 569-8308 Cell | |
| In case of spill, contact | (315) 565-6555 | |
| James Hayward, P.E. | | |
| EA Medical Services (Physician) | (800) 229-3674 | |
| All One Health Services | | |
| Site Manager/Site Health and Safety Officer: | (315) 565-6558 Office | |
| Nate Kranes | (315) 730-6081 Cell | |
| Site Geologist/Scientist: | (315) 565-6556 Office | |
| Lindsay Mairs | (716) 243-6227 Cell | |
| In case of accident or exposure incident, contact Corporate Health | (410) 527-2425 | |
| and Safety Officer | | |
| Peter Garger, CIH | | |

Emergency Telephone Numbers

70-90 Marbledale Rd

Hospital Directions

Tuckahoe, NY 10707 Follow Marbledale Rd and Midland Ave to Tanglewylde Ave in Bronxville 3 min (0.9 mi) 1 Head southwest on Marbledale Rd toward Marble Pl 0.3 mi 1 Turn left onto 37/Winter Hill Rd 354 ft ➡ Turn right onto 69/Midland Ave Continue to follow Midland Ave 0.5 mi Continue on Tanglewylde Ave to Pondfield Rd \sim 2 min (0.5 mi) ➡ Turn right onto Tanglewylde Ave 0.1 mi 1 Turn left to stay on Tanglewylde Ave 0.3 mi ➡ Turn right onto Garden Ave 0.2 mi \sim Follow Pondfield Rd 1 min (0.2 mi) Turn right onto Pondfield Rd Go through 1 traffic circle 0.2 mi 1 Turn left onto Pondfield Rd W 253 ft Turn left ₽. 34 s (174 ft)

NewYork-Presbyterian/Lawrence Hospital 55 Palmer Ave, Bronxville, NY 10708


Attachment F

Emergency Equipment Available Onsite

This page intentionally left blank

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE ONSITE

| Type of Equipment Location | |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Communications Equipment | |
| Mobile Telephone | In EA vehicle |
| Medical Support Equipment | |
| First Aid Kits | In EA vehicle |
| Eye Wash Station | In EA vehicle |
| Firefighting Equipment | |
| Fire Extinguishers | In EA vehicle |

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment G

Personal Protective Equipment Activity Record This page intentionally left blank

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT ACTIVITY RECORD

| SITE: Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry | y, Tuckahoe, New York | | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| Weather Condition: | | Onsite Hours: From | | |
| | | То | | |
| Changes in Personal Protective | | | | |
| Equipment Levels ^(a) | Work Operations | Reasons for Change | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Site Health and Safety Plan | Corrective Action | Corrective Action | | |
| violations | Specified | Taken (yes/no) | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Observations and Comments: | • | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| <u> </u> | | | | |
| Completed by: | | | | |
| Site Health and Safety Officer | | Date | | |
| (a) Only the Site Health and Safety Of | ficer may change personal | l protective equipment levels, using only | | |
| criteria specified in the Health and | Safety Plan Addendum. | | | |

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment H

Safety Data Sheets

This page intentionally left blank



SAFETY DATA SHEET BENTONITE

1 IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

| PRODUCT NAME | BENTONITE |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| APPLICATION | Viscosifier. |
| SUPPLIER | M-I Drilling Fluids UK Ltd, |
| | Pocra Quay, |
| | Footdee, |
| | Aberdeen. AB11 5DQ |
| | T -44 (0)1224-584336 |
| | F -44 (0)1224-576119 |
| EMERGENCY TELEPHONE | +44(0)208 762 8322 |

2 COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

| Name | EC No. | CAS-No. | Content | Classification |
|----------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|----------------|
| BENTONITE | 215-108-5 | 1302-78-9 | 80 - 95% | - |
| QUARTZ, CRYSTALLINE SILICA | 238-878-4 | 14808-60-7 | 2 -15% | Xn;R20. |

The Full Text for all R-Phrases are Displayed in Section 16

COMPOSITION COMMENTS

This material is a naturally occurring mineral. The Data Shown is in accordance with the latest EC Directives. This product contains a small quantity of quartz, crystalline silica. Prolonged and repeated exposure to concentrations of crystalline silica exceeding the maximum exposure limit may lead to chronic lung disease such as silicosis.

3 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Not regarded as a health or environmental hazard under current legislation.

HUMAN HEALTH

This product contains a small quantity of quartz. IARC Monographs, Vol.68, 1997, concludes that there is sufficient evidence that inhaled crystalline silica in the form of quartz or crystobalite from occupational sources causes cancer in humans. IARC classification Group 1.

4 FIRST-AID MEASURES

INHALATION

Move the exposed person to fresh air at once. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.

INGESTION

First aid is not normally required. Rinse mouth thoroughly. Drink plenty of water.

SKIN CONTACT

Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues. EYE CONTACT

Promptly wash eyes with plenty of water while lifting the eye lids. Continue to rinse for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.

5 FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

The product is non-combustible. Use fire-extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding materials.

UNUSUAL FIRE & EXPLOSION HAZARDS

No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.

PROTECTIVE MEASURES IN FIRE

Self contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.

6 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS

Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet.

ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Do not allow to enter drains, sewers or watercourses.

BENTONITE

SPILL CLEAN UP METHODS

Shovel into dry containers. Cover and move the containers. Flush the area with water. May be slippery when wet.

7 HANDLING AND STORAGE

USAGE PRECAUTIONS

Avoid handling which leads to dust formation. Provide good ventilation. Mechanical ventilation or local exhaust ventilation may be required

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS

Store at moderate temperatures in dry, well ventilated area.

8 EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

| Name | Std | LT - ppm | LT - mg/m3 | ST - ppm | ST - mg/m3 |
|----------------------------|-----|----------|-----------------|----------|------------|
| QUARTZ, CRYSTALLINE SILICA | WEL | | 0.3 mg/m3 resp. | | |
| | | | dust | | |
| BENTONITE | | | 4 mg/m3 resp. | | |
| | | | dust | | |

INGREDIENT COMMENTS

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limits * OSHA PELs for Mineral Dusts containing crystalline silica are 10 mg/m3 / (%SiO2+2) for quartz and 1/ 2 the calculated quartz value for cristobalite and tridymite. NUI = Nuisance Dust. WEL TWA 4mg/m3 respirable dust, 10mg/m3 total dust. PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT







ENGINEERING MEASURES

Provide adequate general and local exhaust ventilation.

RESPIRATORY EQUIPMENT

Respiratory protection must be used if air contamination exceeds acceptable level. Dust filter P3 (for especially fine dust/powder).

HAND PROTECTION

No specific hand protection noted, but gloves may still be advisable. For prolonged or repeated skin contact use suitable protective gloves . Rubber or plastic.

EYE PROTECTION

Wear dust resistant safety goggles where there is danger of eye contact.

OTHER PROTECTION

Wear appropriate clothing to prevent repeated or prolonged skin contact. Provide eyewash station.

9 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

| APPEARANCE COLOUR ODOUR | Powder, dust Cream to Grey Odourless | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------|
| SOLUBILITY RELATIVE DENSITY | Insoluble in water 2.3 - 2.6 20 | BULK DENSITY | 769 - 833 kg/m3 |
| pH-VALUE, CONC. SOLUTION | 9 - 10 | | |

10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

STABILITY Stable under normal temperature conditions. CONDITIONS TO AVOID Avoid wet and humid conditions. MATERIALS TO AVOID No incompatible materials noted. HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS No specific hazardous decomposition products noted.

11 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

INHALATION

Dust may irritate respiratory system or lungs. Harmful: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation. INGESTION

May cause discomfort if swallowed.

| BENTONITE | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| SKIN CONTACT | | | |
| Powder may irritate skin. | | | |
| EYE CONTACT | | | |
| Particles in the eyes may cause irritation and smarting. | | | |
| HEALTH WARNINGS | | | |
| This product contains small quantities of quartz. Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system. Because of quantity and composition, the health hazard is small. | | | |
| 12 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION | | | |
| ECOTOXICITY Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. Contact M-I Swaco's QHSE Department for ecological information. | | | |
| 13 DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS | | | |
| DISPOSAL METHODS | | | |
| Recover and reclaim or recycle, if practical. Dispose of waste and residues in accordance with local authority requirements. | | | |
| 14 TRANSPORT INFORMATION | | | |
| GENERAL The product is not covered by international regulation on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID). | | | |
| 15 REGULATORY INFORMATION | | | |
| | | | |

| RISK PHRASES | | |
|----------------|----|-----------------|
| | NC | Not classified. |
| SAFETY PHRASES | | |

NC

UK REGULATORY REFERENCES

The Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 1988. Chemicals (Hazard Information & Packaging) Regulations. IARC Monographs, Vol.68, 1997.

Not classified.

EU DIRECTIVES

Dangerous Substance Directive 67/548/EEC. Dangerous Preparations Directive 1999/45/EEC.

GUIDANCE NOTES

Workplace Exposure Limits EH40.

16 OTHER INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION HMIS Health - 1 HMIS Flammability - 1 HMIS Physical Hazard - 0 E - Safety glasses, Gloves, Dust Respirator **INFORMATION SOURCES** Material Safety Data Sheet, Misc. manufacturers. Transport of Dangerous Goods, Model Regulations, Tenth Revised Edition, United Nations **REVISION COMMENTS** The following sections have been revised: 5, 6, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15 and 16. Revised by Bill Cameron ISSUED BY Sam Hoskin **REVISION DATE** 23-09-05 REV. NO./REPL. SDS GENERATED 2 SDS NO. 10609 **RISK PHRASES IN FULL** R20 Harmful by inhalation.

DISCLAIMER

MSDS furnished independent of product sale. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product, some of the data are obtained from sources beyond our direct supervision. We cannot make any assertions as to its reliability or completeness; therefore, user may rely only at user's risk. We have made no effort to censor or conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the conditions under which this information and product may be used, we make no guarantee that the precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations. It is the obligation of each user of this product to comply with the requirements of all apprlicable laws regarding use and disposal of this product. Additional information will be furnished upon request to assist the user; however, no warranty, either expressed or implied, nor liability of any nature with respect to this product or to the data herein is made or incurred hereunder.





SAFETY DATA SHEET

SDS ID NO.: Revision Date: 0290MAR019 06/01/2016

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product Name:

Synonym:

Marathon Petroleum No. 2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel

#2 Diesel: No. 2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel 15 ppm Sulfur Max: Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel No. 2 15 ppm Sulfur Max: Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel No. 2 15 ppm Sulfur Max with Polar Plus: No. 2 Diesel, Motor Vehicle Use, Undved: No. 2 Diesel, Motor Vehicle Use, Undved, with Polar Plus; ULSD No. 2 Diesel 15 ppm Sulfur Max; ULSD No. 2 Diesel 15 ppm Sulfur Max with Polar Plus; No. 2 MV 15 Diesel; No. 2 MV 15 Diesel with Polar Plus; No. 2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Dyed 15 ppm Sulfur Max; Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel No. 2 Dyed 15 ppm Sulfur Max; Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel No. 2 Dyed 15 ppm Sulfur Max with Polar Plus; No. 2 Diesel, Tax Exempt-Motor Vehicle Use, Dyed; No. 2 Diesel, Tax Exempt-Motor Vehicle Use, Dyed, with Polar Plus; ULSD No. 2 Diesel Dyed 15 ppm Sulfur Max; ULSD No. 2 Diesel Dyed 15 ppm Sulfur Max, with Polar Plus; No. 2 MV 15 Diesel Dyed; #2 MV 15 CFI Diesel; #2 MV 15 CFI Diesel Dyed; No. 2 Low Sulfur Diesel (TxLED); No. 2 MV 15 Diesel Dyed, with Polar Plus; No. 2 NRLM 15 Diesel Dved: No.2 NRLM Diesel Dved: No. 2 MV 500 ppm TxLED: No.2 Low Emission Low Sulfur Diesel; No. 2 Low Sulfur Diesel (TxLED) 500 ppm Sulfur Max: No. 2 Heating Oil 5000 NMA Unmarked; NEMA No. 2 Heating Oil; Heating Oil, No. 2 Low Sulfur 5000 ppm; No. 2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Dyed with <6% Renewable Diesel Fuel; Ultra Low Sulfur No. 2 Diesel Dyed with <6% Renewable Diesel Fuel; No. 2 Diesel Dyed with <6% Renewable Diesel Fuel 15 ppm Sulfur Max; No. 2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel with <6% Renewable Diesel Fuel; Ultra Low Sulfur No. 2 Diesel with <6% Renewable Diesel Fuel; No. 2 Diesel with <6% Renewable Diesel Fuel 15 ppm Sulfur Max; Garyville Export Diesel; Export Diesel, Garyville; Diesel Fuel, Export Garyville; #2 Motor Vehicle ULSD 15 ppm with 0-5% Renewable Diesel; Marathon No. 2 ULSD with 0-5% Renewable Fuel with R100; Marathon No. 2 ULSD with 0-5% Renewable Fuel with R99; No. 2 Heating Oil 2000 ppm Sulfur Max, Clear (Undyed) Unmarked; Ultra Low Sulfur Heating Oil 15 ppm Sulfur Max, Clear (Undyed) Unmarked; ULS Heating Oil 15 ppm Clear (Undyed) Unmarked; ULS HO 15 ppm CLR; Ultra-Low Sulfur Heating Oil (<= 15ppm, Undyed); No. 2 Heating Oil 2000 ppm Sulfur Max, Dyed Unmarked; No. 2 Heating Oil 2000 ppm Sulfur Max, Dyed Marked; Ultra Low Sulfur Heating Oil 15 ppm Sulfur Max. Dved Unmarked: Ultra Low Sulfur Heating Oil 15 ppm Sulfur Max. Dved Marked: 15 ppm Sulfur Heating Oil Grade 67: 15 PPM Heating Oil: 15 PPM Dved Heating Oil: 0291MAR019: 0306MAR019: 0308MAR019: 0334MAR019: 0335MAR019; 0336MAR019; 0337MAR019; 0340MAR019; **Complex Hydrocarbon Substance**

Chemical Family:

Recommended Use: Restrictions on Use: Fuel. All others.

Manufacturer, Importer, or Responsible Party Name and Address: MARATHON PETROLEUM COMPANY LP 539 South Main Street Findlay, OH 45840

| SDS information: | 1-419-421-3070 |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Emergency Telephone: | 1-877-627-5463 |

2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

| Flammable liquids | Category 3 |
|--|------------|
| Acute toxicity - Inhalation (Dusts/Mists) | Category 4 |
| Skin corrosion/irritation | Category 2 |
| Carcinogenicity | Category 2 |
| Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) | Category 3 |
| Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure) | Category 2 |
| Aspiration toxicity | Category 1 |
| Acute aquatic toxicity | Category 2 |
| Chronic aquatic toxicity | Category 2 |

Hazards Not Otherwise Classified (HNOC)

Static accumulating flammable liquid

Label elements

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Danger

FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR May accumulate electrostatic charge and ignite or explode May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways Harmful if inhaled Causes skin irritation May cause respiratory irritation May cause drowsiness or dizziness Suspected of causing cancer May cause damage to organs (thymus, liver, bone marrow) through prolonged or repeated exposure Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Appearance Yellow to Red Liquid

Physical State Liquid

Odor Hydrocarbon

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Obtain special instructions before use Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking Keep container tightly closed Ground/bond container and receiving equipment Use only non-sparking tools. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting/equipment Take precautionary measures against static discharge Do not breathe mist/vapors/spray Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection Wash hands and any possibly exposed skin thoroughly after handling Avoid release to the environment

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower If skin irritation occurs: Get medical attention Wash contaminated clothing before reuse IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor Do NOT induce vomiting In case of fire: Use water spray, fog or regular foam for extinction Collect spillage

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed Keep cool Store locked up

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Dispose of contents/container at an approved waste disposal plant

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

No. 2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel is a complex mixture of paraffins, cycloparaffins, olefins and aromatic hydrocarbon chain lengths predominantly in the range of eleven to twenty carbons. May contain up to 5% Renewable Diesel. May contain small amounts of dye and other additives (<0.15%) which are not considered hazardous at the concentration(s) used. May contain a trace amount of benzene (<0.01%). Contains a trace amount of sulfur (<0.0015%)

Composition Information:

| Name | CAS Number | % Concentration |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| No. 2 Diesel Fuel | 68476-34-6 | 50-100 |
| Kerosine, Petroleum | 8008-20-6 | 0-50 |
| Alkanes, C10-C20 branched and linear | 928771-01-1 | 0-5 |
| Naphthalene | 91-20-3 | 0.3-2.6 |

All concentrations are percent by weight unless material is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

First Aid Measures

| General Advice: | In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show directions for use or safety data sheet if possible). |
|-----------------|--|
| Inhalation: | Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, institute rescue breathing. If breathing is difficult, ensure airway is clear, give oxygen and continue to monitor. If heart has stopped, immediately begin cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). Keep affected person warm and at rest. GET IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION. |
| Skin Contact: | Immediately wash exposed skin with plenty of soap and water while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. May be absorbed through the skin in harmful amounts. Get medical attention if irritation persists. Any injection injury from high pressure equipment should be evaluated immediately by a physician as potentially serious (See NOTES TO PHYSICIAN). |
| | Place contaminated clothing in closed container until cleaned or discarded. If clothing is to be laundered, inform the person performing the operation of contaminant's hazardous properties. Destroy contaminated, non-chemical resistant footwear. |

| Eye Contact: | Flush immediately with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Eyelids should be held away from the eyeball to ensure thorough rinsing. Gently remove contacts while flushing. Get medical attention if irritation persists. | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Ingestion: | Do not induce vomiting because of danger of aspirating liquid into lungs, causing serious damage and chemical pneumonitis. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips, or if patient is lying down, turn body and head to side to prevent aspiration and monitor for breathing difficulty. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Keep affected person warm and at rest. GET IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION. | |
| Most important signs and symptom | s, both short-term and delayed with overexposure | |
| Adverse Effects: | Irritating to the skin and mucous membranes. Symptoms may include redness, itching, and inflammation. May cause nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, and signs of nervous system depression: headache, drowsiness, dizziness, loss of coordination, disorientation and fatigue. Aspiration hazard. May cause coughing, chest pains, shortness of breath, pulmonary edema and/or chemical pneumonitis. Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause drying, reddening, itching and cracking. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause adverse effects to the thymus, liver, and bone marrow. | |
| Indication of any immediate medica | I attention and special treatment needed | |
| Notes To Physician: | INHALATION: This material (or a component) sensitizes the myocardium to the effects of sympathomimetic amines. Epinephrine and other sympathomimetic drugs may initiate cardiac arrhythmias in individuals exposed to this material. Administration of sympathomimetic drugs should be avoided. | |
| | SKIN: Leaks or accidents involving high-pressure equipment may inject a stream of material through the skin and initially produce an injury that may not appear serious. Only a small puncture wound may appear on the skin surface but, without proper treatment and depending on the nature, original pressure, volume, and location of the injected material, can compromise blood supply to an affected body part. Prompt surgical debridement of the wound may be necessary to prevent irreversible loss of function and/or the affected body part. High pressure injection injuries may be SERIOUS SURGICAL EMERGENCIES. | |
| | INGESTION: This material represents a significant aspiration and chemical pneumonitis hazard. Induction of emesis is not recommended. | |

Suitable extinguishing media

For small fires, Class B fire extinguishing media such as CO2, dry chemical, foam (AFFF/ATC) or water spray can be used. For large fires, water spray, fog or foam (AFFF/ATC) can be used. Firefighting should be attempted only by those who are adequately trained and equipped with proper protective equipment.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Unsuitable extinguishing media

Do not use straight water streams to avoid spreading fire.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

This product has been determined to be a flammable liquid per the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard and should be handled accordingly. May accumulate electrostatic charge and ignite or explode. Vapors may travel along the ground or be moved by ventilation and ignited by many sources such as pilot lights, sparks, electric motors, static discharge, or other ignition sources at locations distant from material handling. Flashback can occur along vapor trail. For additional fire related information, see NFPA 30 or the Emergency Response Guidebook 128.

Hazardous combustion products

Smoke, carbon monoxide, and other products of incomplete combustion.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact No.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge Yes.

Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

Firefighters should wear full protective clothing and positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece, as appropriate. Avoid using straight water streams. Water spray and foam (AFFF/ATC) must be applied carefully to avoid frothing and from as far a distance as possible. Avoid excessive water spray application. Keep surrounding area cool with water spray from a distance and prevent further ignition of combustible material. Keep run-off water out of sewers and water sources.

Additional firefighting tactics

FIRES INVOLVING TANKS OR CAR/TRAILER LOADS: Fight fire from maximum distance or use unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles. Cool containers with flooding quantities of water until well after the fire is out. Do not direct water at source of leak or safety devices; icing may occur. Withdraw immediately in case of rising sound from venting safety devices or discoloration of tank. ALWAYS stay away from tanks engulfed in fire. For massive fire, use unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles: if this is impossible, withdraw from area and let fire burn.

EVACUATION: Consider initial downwind evacuation for at least 1000 feet. If tank, rail car or tank truck is involved in a fire. ISOLATE for 5280 feet (1 mile) in all directions; also, consider initial evacuation of 5280 feet (1 mile) in all directions.

| NFPA | Health 1 | Flammability 2 | Instability 0 | Special Hazard - | |
|--|--------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | | | | | |
| | 6. / | ACCIDENTAL RELEAS | SE MEASURE | S | |
| Personal precautions: | | Keep public away. Isolate and evacuate area. Shut off source if safe to do so. Eliminate all ignition sources. All contaminated surfaces will be slippery. | | | |
| Protective equipment: | | Use personal protection measures | as recommended in S | ection 8. | |
| Emergency procedures | : | Advise authorities and National Response Center (800-424-8802) if the product has entered a water course or sewer. Notify local health and pollution control agencies, if appropriate. | | | |
| Environmental precauti | ons: | Avoid release to the environment. Avoid subsoil penetration. | | | |
| Methods and materials for contain liquid with sand or soil. Prevent spilled material from entering storm drain and open waterways. | | | rom entering storm drains, sewers, | | |
| Methods and materials up: | for cleaning | g Use suitable absorbent materials such as vermiculite, sand, or clay to clean up residual liquids. Recover and return free product to proper containers. When recovering free liquids ensure all equipment is grounded and bonded. Use only non-sparking tools. | | | |

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

NEVER SIPHON THIS PRODUCT BY MOUTH. Use appropriate grounding and bonding Safe Handling Precautions: practices. Static accumulating flammable liquid. Bonding and grounding may be insufficient to eliminate the hazard from static electricity. Do not expose to heat, open flames, strong oxidizers or other sources of ignition. Vapors may travel along the ground or be moved by ventilation. Flashback may occur along vapor trails. No smoking. Use only non-sparking tools. Avoid breathing fumes, gas, or vapors. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid repeated and prolonged skin contact. Use personal protection measures as recommended in Section 8. Exercise good personal hygiene including removal of soiled clothing and prompt washing with soap and water. Do not cut, drill, grind or weld on empty containers since explosive residues may remain. Refer to applicable EPA, OSHA, NFPA and consistent state and local requirements. Hydrocarbons are basically non-conductors of electricity and can become electrostatically

charged during mixing, filtering, pumping at high flow rates or loading and transfer operations. If this charge reaches a sufficiently high level, sparks can form that may ignite the vapors of flammable liquids. Sudden release of hot organic chemical vapors or mists

| | from process equipment operating under elevated temperature and pressure, or sudden ingress of air into vacuum equipment may result in ignition of vapors or mists without the presence of obvious ignition sources. Nozzle spouts must be kept in contact with the containers or tank during the entire filling operation. |
|---------------------|---|
| | Portable containers should never be filled while in or on a motor vehicle or marine craft. Containers should be placed on the ground. Static electric discharge can ignite fuel vapors when filling non-grounded containers or vehicles on trailers. The nozzle spout must be kept in contact with the container before and during the entire filling operation. Use only approved containers. |
| | A buildup of static electricity can occur upon re-entry into a vehicle during fueling especially in cold or dry climate conditions. The charge is generated by the action of dissimilar fabrics (i.e., clothing and upholstery) rubbing across each other as a person enters/exits the vehicle. A flash fire can result from this discharge if sufficient flammable vapors are present. Therefore, do not get back in your vehicle while refueling. |
| | Cellular phones and other electronic devices may have the potential to emit electrical charges (sparks). Sparks in potentially explosive atmospheres (including fueling areas such as gas stations) could cause an explosion if sufficient flammable vapors are present. Therefore, turn off cellular phones and other electronic devices when working in potentially explosive atmospheres or keep devices inside your vehicle during refueling. |
| | High-pressure injection of any material through the skin is a serious medical emergency even though the small entrance wound at the injection site may not initially appear serious. These injection injuries can occur from high-pressure equipment such as paint spray or grease or guns, fuel injectors, or pinhole leaks in hoses or hydraulic lines and should all be considered serious. High pressure injection injuries may be SERIOUS SURGICAL EMERGENCIES (See First Aid Section 4). |
| Storage Conditions: | Store in properly closed containers that are appropriately labeled and in a cool. |

orage Conditions: Store in properly closed containers that are appropriately labeled and in a cool, well-ventilated area. Do not store near an open flame, heat or other sources of ignition.

Incompatible Materials

Strong oxidizing agents.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

| Name | ACGIH TLV | OSHA PELS: | OSHA - Vacated PELs | NIOSH IDLH |
|---|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| No. 2 Diesel Fuel 68476-34-6 | 100 mg/m ³ TWA Skin - potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route | - | - | - |
| Kerosine, Petroleum 8008-20-6 | 200 mg/m ³ TWA Skin - potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route | - | - | - |
| Alkanes, C10-C20 branched and linear 928771-01-1 | - | - | - | - |
| Naphthalene 91-20-3 | 10 ppm TWA Skin - potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route | TWA: 10 ppm TWA: 50 mg/m³ | 10 ppm TWA 50 mg/m³ TWA 15 ppm STEL 75 mg/m³ STEL | 250 ppm |
| Notes: The manufacturer has voluntarily elected to provide exposure limits contained in OSHA's 1989 air contaminants standard in its SDSs, even though certain of those exposure limits were vacated in 1992. | | | | |
| Engineering measures: | Local or general e mechanical ventila | xhaust required in an enotion equipment that is ex | closed area or with inade plosion-proof. | equate ventilation. Use |

Personal protective equipment

| Eye protection: | Use goggles or face-shield if the potential for splashing exists. |
|---------------------------|---|
| Skin and body protection: | Wear neoprene, nitrile or PVA gloves to prevent skin contact. Glove suitability is based on workplace conditions and usage. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times. |
| Respiratory protection: | Use a NIOSH approved organic vapor chemical cartridge or supplied air respirators when there is the potential for airborne exposures to exceed permissible exposure limits or if excessive vapors are generated. Observe respirator assigned protection factors (APFs) criteria cited in federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134. Self-contained breathing apparatus should be used for fire fighting. |
| Hygiene measures: | Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. |

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

| Information on basic physical and c | hemical properties |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Physical State | Liquid |
| Appearance | Yellow to Red Liquid |
| Color | Yellow to Red |
| Odor | Hydrocarbon |
| Odor Threshold | No data available. |
| Property | Values (Method) |
| Melting Point / Freezing Point | No data available. |
| Initial Boiling Point / Boiling Range | 154-366 °C / 310-691 °F (ASTM D86) |
| Flash Point | 58-76 °C / 136-168 °F (ASTM D93) |
| Evaporation Rate | No data available. |
| Flammability (solid, gas) | Not applicable. |
| Flammability Limit in Air (%): | |
| Upper Flammability Limit: | No data available. |
| Lower Flammability Limit: | No data available. |
| Explosion limits: | No data available. |
| Vapor Pressure | No data available. |
| Vapor Density | No data available. |
| Specific Gravity / Relative Density | 0.82-0.86 (ASTM D4052) |
| Water Solubility | No data available. |
| Solubility in other solvents | No data available. |
| Partition Coefficient | No data available. |
| Decomposition temperature | No data available. |
| pH: | Not applicable |
| Autoignition Temperature | No data available. |
| Kinematic Viscosity | 1.90-3.32 cSt @ 40°C (ASTM D445) |
| Dynamic Viscosity | No data available. |
| Explosive Properties | No data available. |
| VOC Content (%) | No data available. |
| Density | No data available. |
| Bulk Density | Not applicable. |

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Chemical stability

The product is non-reactive under normal conditions.

The material is stable at 70°F, 760 mmHg pressure.

| Possibility of hazardous reactions | None under normal processing. |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Hazardous polymerization | Will not occur. |
| Conditions to avoid | Excessive heat, sources of ignition, open flame. |
| Incompatible Materials | Strong oxidizing agents. |
| Hazardous decomposition products | None known under normal conditions of use |

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Potential short-term adverse effects from overexposures

| Inhalation | Harmful if inhaled. May cause irritation of respiratory tract. May cause drowsiness or dizziness. Breathing high concentrations of this material in a confined space or by intentional abuse can cause irregular heartbeats which can cause death. |
|--------------|--|
| Eye contact | Exposure to vapor or contact with liquid may cause mild eye irritation, including tearing, stinging, and redness. |
| Skin contact | Causes skin irritation. Effects may become more serious with repeated or prolonged contact. May be absorbed through the skin in harmful amounts. |
| Ingestion | May be fatal if swallowed or vomited and enters airways. May cause irritation of the mouth, throat and gastrointestinal tract. |

Acute toxicological data

| Name | Oral LD50 | Dermal LD50 | Inhalation LC50 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| No. 2 Diesel Fuel 68476-34-6 | > 5000 mg/kg (Rat) | > 2000 mg/kg (Rabbit) | >1 - <5 mg/L (Rat) 4 h |
| Kerosine, Petroleum 8008-20-6 | > 5000 mg/kg (Rat) | > 2000 mg/kg (Rabbit) | > 5.28 mg/L (Rat) 4 h |
| Alkanes, C10-C20 branched and linear 928771-01-1 | - | - | >1 - <5 mg/l (Rat) 4 h |
| Naphthalene 91-20-3 | 490 mg/kg (Rat) | > 2000 mg/kg (Rabbit) | > 340 mg/m³ (Rat) 1 h |

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

MIDDLE DISTILLATES, PETROLEUM: Long-term repeated (lifetime) skin exposure to similar materials has been reported to result in an increase in skin tumors in laboratory rodents. The relevance of these findings to humans is not clear at this time. Altered mental state, drowsiness, peripheral motor neuropathy, irreversible brain damage (so-called Petrol Sniffer's Encephalopathy), delirium, seizures, and sudden death have been reported from repeated overexposure to some hydrocarbon solvents, naphthas, and gasoline.

MIDDLE DISTILLATES WITH CRACKED STOCKS: Light cracked distillates have been shown to be carcinogenic in animal tests and have tested positive with in vitro genotoxicity tests. Repeated dermal exposures to high concentrations in test animals resulted in reduced litter size and litter weight, and increased fetal resorptions at maternally toxic doses. Dermal exposure to high concentrations resulted in severe skin irritation with weight loss and some mortality. Inhalation exposure to high concentrations resulted in respiratory tract irritation, lung changes/infiltration/accumulation, and reduction in lung function.

ISOPARAFFINS: Studies in laboratory animals have shown that long-term exposure to similar materials (isoparaffins) can cause kidney damage and kidney cancer in male laboratory rats. However, in-depth research indicates that these findings are unique to the male rat, and that these effects are not relevant to humans.

NAPHTHALENE: Severe jaundice, neurotoxicity (kernicterus) and fatalities have been reported in young children and infants as a result of hemolytic anemia from overexposure to naphthalene. Persons with glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency are more prone to the hemolytic effects of naphthalene. Adverse effects on the kidney have been reported in persons overexposed to naphthalene but these effects are believed to be a consequence of hemolytic anemia, and not a direct effect. Hemolytic anemia has been observed in laboratory animals exposed to naphthalene. Laboratory rodents exposed to naphthalene vapor for 2 years (lifetime studies) developed non-neoplastic and neoplastic tumors and inflammatory lesions of the nasal and respiratory tract. Cataracts and other adverse effects on the eye have been observed in laboratory animals exposed to high levels of naphthalene. Findings from a large number of bacterial and mammalian cell mutation assays have been negative. A few studies have shown chromosomal effects (elevated levels of Sister Chromatid Exchange or chromosomal aberrations) in vitro. Naphthalene has been classified as Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans (2B) by IARC, based on findings from studies in laboratory animals.

DIESEL EXHAUST: The combustion of diesel fuels produces gases including carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, oxides of nitrogen and/or sulfur, and hydrocarbons that can be irritating and hazardous with overexposure. Long-term occupational overexposure to diesel exhaust and diesel exhaust particulate matter has been associated with an increased risk of respiratory disease, including lung cancer, and is characterized as a "known human carcinogen" by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), as "a reasonably anticipated human carcinogen" by the National Toxicology Program, and as "likely to be carcinogenic to humans" by the EPA, based upon animal and occupational exposure studies. However, uncertainty exists with these classifications because of deficiencies in the supporting occupational exposure/epidemiology studies, including reliable exposure estimates. Lifetime animal inhalation studies with pulmonary overloading exposure concentrations of diesel exhaust emissions have produced tumors and other adverse health effects. However, in more recent long-term animal inhalation studies of diesel exhaust emissions, no increase in tumor incidence and in fact a substantial reduction in adverse health effects along with significant reductions in the levels of hazardous material emissions were observed and are associated with fuel composition alterations coupled with new technology diesel engines.

Adverse effects related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

| Signs and Symptoms | Irritating to the skin and mucous membranes. Symptoms may include redness, itching, and inflammation. May cause nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, and signs of nervous system depression: headache, drowsiness, dizziness, loss of coordination, disorientation and fatigue. Aspiration hazard. May cause coughing, chest pains, shortness of breath, pulmonary edema and/or chemical pneumonitis. Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause drying, reddening, itching and cracking. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause damage to organs. |
|--------------------|---|
| Sensitization | Not expected to be a skin or respiratory sensitizer. |
| | |

| None known. |
|-------------|
| |

Carcinogenicity Suspected of causing cancer.

| Name | ACGIH (Class) | IARC (Class) | NTP | OSHA |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| No. 2 Diesel Fuel 68476-34-6 | Confirmed animal carcinogen (A3) | Not Classifiable (3) | Not Listed | Not Listed |
| Kerosine, Petroleum 8008-20-6 | Confirmed animal carcinogen (A3) | Not Classifiable (3) | Not Listed | Not Listed |
| Alkanes, C10-C20 branched and linear 928771-01-1 | Not Listed | Not Listed | Not Listed | Not Listed |
| Naphthalene | Confirmed animal | Possible human carcinogen | Reasonably anticipated to | Not Listed |

Cancer designations are listed in the table below

| 91-20-3 | carcinogen (A3) | (2B) | be a human carcinogen | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| Reproductive toxicity | None known. | | | |
| Specific Target Organ To (STOT) - single exposure | xicity Respiratory sys | stem. Central nervo | us system. | |
| Specific Target Organ To (STOT) - repeated exposu | xicity Thymus. Liver. Ire | Bone marrow. | | |
| Aspiration hazard | May be fatal if | swallowed or vomite | ed and enters airways. | |

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

This product should be considered toxic to aquatic organisms, with the potential to cause long lasting adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

| Name | Algae/aquatic plants | Fish | Toxicity to Microorganisms | Crustacea |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| No. 2 Diesel Fuel 68476-34-6 | - | 96-hr LC50 = 35 mg/l Fathead minnow | - | 48-hr EL50 = 6.4 mg/l Daphnia magna |
| | | (flow-through) | | |
| Kerosine, Petroleum | 72-hr EL50 = 5.0-11 mg/l | 96-hr LL50 = 18-25 mg/l | - | 48-hr EL50 = 1.4-21 mg/l |
| 8008-20-6 | Algae | Fish | | Invertebrates |
| Alkanes, C10-C20 branched | - | - | - | - |
| and linear | | | | |
| 928771-01-1 | | | | |
| Naphthalene | - | 96-hr LC50 = 0.91-2.82 mg/l | - | 48-hr LC50 = 1.6 mg/l |
| 91-20-3 | | Rainbow trout (static) | | Daphnia magna |
| | | 96-hr LC50 = 1.99 mg/l | | |
| | | Fathead minnow (static) | | |
| | | | | |

<u>Persistence and degradability</u> Expected to be inherently biodegradable.

Bioaccumulation Has the potential to bioaccumulate.

Mobility in soil May partition into air, soil and water.

Other adverse effects

No information available.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Description of Waste Residues

This material may be a flammable liquid waste.

Safe Handling of Wastes

Handle in accordance with applicable local, state, and federal regulations. Use personal protection measures as required. Use appropriate grounding and bonding practices. Use only non-sparking tools. Do not expose to heat, open flames, strong oxidizers or other sources of ignition. No smoking.

Disposal of Wastes / Methods of Disposal

The user is responsible for determining if any discarded material is a hazardous waste (40 CFR 262.11). Dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

Methods of Contaminated Packaging Disposal

Empty containers should be completely drained and then discarded or recycled, if possible. Do not cut, drill, grind or weld on empty containers since explosive residues may be present. Dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

| DOT (49 CFR 172.101): | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| UN Proper Shipping Name: | Fuel Oil, No. 2 |
| UN/Identification No: | NA 1993 |
| Transport Hazard Class(es): | 3 |
| Packing Group: | III |
| TDG (Canada): | |
| UN Proper Shipping Name: | Diesel Fuel |
| UN/Identification No: | UN 1202 |
| Transport Hazard Class(es): | 3 |
| Packing Group: | 111 |
| | |

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

US Federal Regulatory Information:

US TSCA Chemical Inventory Section 8(b):

This product and/or its components are listed on the TSCA Chemical Inventory.

EPA Superfund Amendment & Reauthorization Act (SARA):

SARA Section 302:

This product does not contain any component(s) included on EPA's Extremely Hazardous Substance (EHS) List.

| Name | CERCLA/SARA - Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances and TPQs |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| No. 2 Diesel Fuel | NA |
| Kerosine, Petroleum | NA |
| Alkanes, C10-C20 branched and linear | NA |
| Naphthalene | NA |

SARA Section 304:

This product may contain component(s) identified either as an EHS or a CERCLA Hazardous substance which in case of a spill or release may be subject to SARA reporting requirements:

| Name | Hazardous Substances RQs |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| No. 2 Diesel Fuel | NA |
| Kerosine, Petroleum | NA |
| Alkanes, C10-C20 branched and linear | NA |
| Naphthalene | 100 lb final RQ |
| | 45.4 kg final RQ |

SARA:

The following EPA hazard categories apply to this product:

Acute Health Hazard Fire Hazard Chronic Health Hazard

SARA Section 313:

This product may contain component(s), which if in exceedance of the de minimus threshold, may be subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III Section 313 Toxic Release Reporting (Form R).

| Name | CERCLA/SARA 313 Emission reporting: | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| No. 2 Diesel Fuel | None | |
| Kerosine, Petroleum | None | |
| Alkanes, C10-C20 branched and linear | None | |
| Naphthalene | 0.1 % de minimis concentration | |

State and Community Right-To-Know Regulations:

The following component(s) of this material are identified on the regulatory lists below:

No. 2 Diesel Fuel

0290MAR019 Marathon Petroleum No. 2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel

Louisiana Right-To-Know: California Proposition 65: New Jersey Right-To-Know: Pennsylvania Right-To-Know: Massachusetts Right-To Know: Florida Substance List: Rhode Island Right-To-Know: Michigan Critical Materials Register List: Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances: California - Regulated Carcinogens: Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List: Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants: New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 -List of Hazardous Substances: Kerosine, Petroleum Louisiana Right-To-Know: California Proposition 65: New Jersey Right-To-Know: Pennsylvania Right-To-Know: Massachusetts Right-To Know: Florida Substance List: Rhode Island Right-To-Know: Michigan Critical Materials Register List: Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances: California - Regulated Carcinogens: Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List: Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants: New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 -List of Hazardous Substances: Alkanes, C10-C20 branched and linear Louisiana Right-To-Know: California Proposition 65: New Jersey Right-To-Know: Pennsylvania Right-To-Know: Massachusetts Right-To Know: Florida Substance List: Rhode Island Right-To-Know: Michigan Critical Materials Register List: Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances: California - Regulated Carcinogens: Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List: Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants: New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 -List of Hazardous Substances: Naphthalene Louisiana Right-To-Know: California Proposition 65:

Not Listed Not Listed SN 2444 Not Listed SN 2444 TPQ: 10000 lb (Under N.J.A.C. 7:1G, environmental hazardous substances in mixtures such as gasoline or new and used petroleum oil may be reported under these categories) Not Listed Not Listed Not Listed Not Listed SN 1091 Present Present Not Listed SN 1091 TPQ: 10000 lb (Under N.J.A.C. 7:1G, environmental hazardous substances in mixtures such as gasoline or new and used petroleum oil may be reported under these categories) Not Listed Not Listed

Not Listed Carcinogen, initial date 4/19/02

| New Jersey Right-To-Know: Pennsylvania Right-To-Know: Massachusetts Right-To Know: Florida Substance List: Rhode Island Right-To-Know: Michigan Critical Materials Register List: Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances: California - Regulated Carcinogens: Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List: Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants: | SN 1322 SN 3758 Environmental hazard Present (particulate) Present Not Listed Toxic; Flammable Not Listed Not Listed Not Listed Not Listed Carcinogen SN 1322 TPQ: 500 lb (Reportable at the de minimis quantity of >0.1%) Present |
|---|--|
| Substances List: Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants: New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 - List of Marardous Substances: | >0.1%) Present 100 lb RQ (air); 1 lb RQ (land/water) |

Canada DSL/NDSL Inventory:

This product and/or its components are listed either on the Domestic Substances List (DSL) or are exempt.

Canadian Regulatory Information:

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the (M)SDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

| Name | Canada - WHMIS: Classifications of Substances: | Canada - WHMIS: Ingredient Disclosure: |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| No. 2 Diesel Fuel | B3,D2A,D2B | 0.1% |
| Kerosine, Petroleum | B3,D2B | 1% |
| Alkanes, C10-C20 branched and linear | B3,D2A,D2B | 0.1% |
| Naphthalene | B4,D2A | 0.1% |



Note:

Not applicable.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Prepared By

Toxicology and Product Safety

Revision Date:

06/01/2016

Revision Note:

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information is intended as guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, accidental release, clean-up and disposal and is not considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.





SAFETY DATA SHEET

SDS ID NO.: Revision Date: 0130MAR019 05/14/2015

1. IDENTIFICATION

| Product Name: | Marathon Petroleum Regular Unleaded Gasoline With Ethanol | |
|--|---|--|
| Synonym: Chemical Family: | Regular Unleaded Gasoline With Alcohol Complex Hydrocarbon Substance | |
| Recommended Use: Use Restrictions: | Fuel. All others. | |
| Supplier Name and Address: MARATHON PETROLEUM 539 South Main Street Findlay, OH 45840 | COMPANY LP | |
| SDS information: | 1-419-421-3070 | |
| Emergency Telephone: | 1-877-627-5463 | |

2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous according to the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

| Flammable liquids | Category 1 |
|--|-------------|
| Skin corrosion/irritation | Category 2 |
| Germ cell mutagenicity | Category 1B |
| Carcinogenicity | Category 1B |
| Reproductive toxicity | Category 2 |
| Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) | Category 3 |
| Aspiration toxicity | Category 1 |
| Acute aquatic toxicity | Category 2 |
| Chronic aquatic toxicity | Category 2 |

Hazards Not Otherwise Classified (HNOC)

Static accumulating flammable liquid

Label elements

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Danger

EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR May accumulate electrostatic charge and ignite or explode

0130MAR019 Marathon Petroleum Regular Unleaded Gasoline With Ethanol

| May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways Causes skin irritation May cause respiratory irritation May cause drowsiness or dizziness May cause genetic defects May cause cancer Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Appearance Clear or Colored Liquid Physical State Liquid | Odor Strong Hydrocarbon |
| Precautionary Statements - Prevention Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. — No smoking Ground/bond container and receiving equipment Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting/equipment Use only non-sparking tools Take precautionary measures against static discharge Obtain special instructions before use Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product Do not breathe mist/vapors/spray Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area Wash hands thoroughly after handling Avoid release to the environment | |
| Precautionary Statements - Response IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with wa If skin irritation occurs: Get medical attention Wash contaminated clothing before reuse IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for br Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor Do NOT induce vomiting In case of fire: Use water spray, fog or regular foam for extinction | ater/shower reathing |

In case of fire: Use water spray, fog or regular foam for extinction Collect spillage

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed Keep cool Store locked up

Precautionary Statements - Disposal Dispose of contents/container at an approved waste disposal plant

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Gasoline is a complex combination of hydrocarbons consisting of paraffins, cycloparaffins, aromatic and olefinic hydrocarbons having molecular chains ranging in length from four to ten carbons. May contain small amounts of dye and other additives (>0.02%) which are not considered hazardous at the concentrations used.

Composition Information:

| Name | CAS Number | Weight % |
|------------------------|------------|----------|
| Gasoline | 86290-81-5 | 100 |
| Toluene | 108-88-3 | 0.9-13.5 |
| Ethyl Alcohol | 64-17-5 | 5.7-10 |
| Xylene (mixed isomers) | 1330-20-7 | 1.8-9 |
| 1,2,4 Trimethylbenzene | 95-63-6 | 0.9-4.5 |
| Benzene | 71-43-2 | 0.45-3.2 |
| n-Hexane | 110-54-3 | 0-2.7 |
| Ethylbenzene | 100-41-4 | 0.45-1.8 |
| Naphthalene | 91-20-3 | 0.1-0.5 |

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

| First Aid Measures | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| General advice | In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show directions for use or safety data sheet if possible). | | |
| Inhalation: | Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, institute rescue breathing. If breathing is difficult, ensure airway is clear, give oxygen and continue to monitor. If heart has stopped, immediately begin cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). Keep affected person warm and at rest. GET IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION. | | |
| Skin Contact: | Immediately wash exposed skin with plenty of soap and water while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. May be absorbed through the skin in harmful amounts. Get medical attention if irritation persists. Any injection injury from high pressure equipment should be evaluated immediately by a physician as potentially serious (See NOTES TO PHYSICIAN). Place contaminated clothing in closed container until cleaned or discarded. If clothing is to be laundered, inform the person performing the operation of contaminant's hazardous properties. Destroy contaminated, non-chemical resistant footwear. | | |
| Eye Contact: | Flush immediately with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Eyelids should be held away from the eyeball to ensure thorough rinsing. Gently remove contacts while flushing. Get medical attention if irritation persists. | | |
| Ingestion: | Do not induce vomiting because of danger of aspirating liquid into lungs, causing serious damage and chemical pneumonitis. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, keep head below hips, or if patient is lying down, turn body and head to side to prevent aspiration and monitor for breathing difficulty. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Keep affected person warm and at rest. GET IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ATTENTION. | | |
| Most important signs and symptoms, both short-term and delayed with overexposure | | | |
| Adverse Effects: | Acute: Headache, drowsiness, dizziness, loss of coordination, disorientation and fatigue. Delayed: Dry skin and possible irritation with repeated or prolonged exposure. | | |
| Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed | | | |

| NOTES TO PHYSICIAN: | INHALATION: This material (or a component) sensitizes the myocardium to the effects of sympathomimetic amines. Epinephrine and other sympathomimetic drugs may initiate cardiac arrhythmias in individuals exposed to this material. Administration of sympathomimetic drugs should be avoided. |
|---------------------|--|
| | SKIN: Leaks or accidents involving high-pressure equipment may inject a stream of material through the skin and initially produce an injury that may not appear serious. Only a small puncture wound may appear on the skin surface but, without proper treatment and depending on the nature, original pressure, volume, and location of the injected material, can compromise blood supply to an affected body part. Prompt surgical debridement of the wound may be necessary to prevent irreversible loss of function and/or the affected body part. High pressure injection injuries may be SERIOUS SURGICAL EMERGENCIES. |
| | INGESTION: This material represents a significant aspiration and chemical pneumonitis hazard. Induction of emesis is not recommended. |

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

For small fires, Class B fire extinguishing media such as CO2, dry chemical, foam (AFFF/ATC) or water spray can be used. For large fires, water spray, fog or foam (AFFF/ATC) can be used. Firefighting should be attempted only by those who are adequately trained and equipped with proper protective equipment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media

Do not use straight water streams to avoid spreading fire.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

This product has been determined to be an extremely flammable liquid per the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard and should be handled accordingly. May accumulate electrostatic charge and ignite or explode. Vapors may travel along the ground or be moved by ventilation and ignited by many sources such as pilot lights, sparks, electric motors, static discharge, or other ignition sources at locations distant from material handling. Flashback can occur along vapor trail. For additional fire related information, see NFPA 30 or the North American Emergency Response Guide 128.

Hazardous combustion products

Smoke, carbon monoxide, and other products of incomplete combustion.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact No. Sensitivity to Static Discharge Yes.

Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

Firefighters should wear full protective clothing and positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece, as appropriate. Avoid using straight water streams. Water may be ineffective in extinguishing low flash point fires, but can be used to cool exposed surfaces. Avoid excessive water spray application. Water spray and foam (AFFF/ATC) must be applied carefully to avoid frothing and from as far a distance as possible. Keep run-off water out of sewers and water sources.

| NFPA: | Health 1 | Flammability 3 | Instability 0 | Special Hazards - | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---------------|---|--|
| 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES | | | | | |
| Personal Precautions: | Exactions: Keep public away. Isolate and evacuate area. Shut off source if safe to do so. Eliminate all ignition sources. | | | | |
| Protective Equipment: | | Use personal protection measures as recommended in Section 8. | | | |
| Emergency Procedures | gency Procedures: Advise authorities and National Response Center (800-424-8802) if the product has entered a water course or sewer. Notify local health and pollution control agencies, if appropriate. | | | 24-8802) if the product has pollution control agencies, if | |

| Environmental precautions: | Ethanol in gasoline phase seperates in contact with water. Monitor downstream for dissolved ethanol or other appropriate indicators. Avoid release to the environment. Avoid subsoil penetration. |
|---|--|
| Methods and materials for containment: | Contain liquid with sand or soil. |
| Methods and materials for cleaning up: | Use suitable absorbent materials such as vermiculite, sand, or clay to clean up residual liquids. Recover and return free product to proper containers. When recovering free liquids ensure all equipment is grounded and bonded. Use only non-sparking tools. |

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

| Safe Handling Precautions: | NEVER SIPHON THIS PRODUCT BY MOUTH. Use appropriate grounding and bonding practices. Static accumulating flammable liquid. Bonding and grounding may be insufficient to eliminate the hazard from static electricity. Do not expose to heat, open flames, strong oxidizers or other sources of ignition. No smoking. Avoid repeated and prolonged skin contact. Use personal protection measures as recommended in Section 8. Use only non-sparking tools. Do not cut, drill, grind or weld on empty containers since explosive residues may remain. Refer to applicable EPA, OSHA, NFPA and consistent state and local requirements. |
|----------------------------|---|
| | charged during mixing, filtering, pumping at high flow rates or loading and transfer operations. If this charge reaches a sufficiently high level, sparks can form that may ignite the vapors of flammable liquids. Sudden release of hot organic chemical vapors or mists from process equipment operating under elevated temperature and pressure, or sudden ingress of air into vacuum equipment may result in ignition of vapors or mists without the presence of obvious ignition sources. Nozzle spouts must be kept in contact with the containers or tank during the entire filling operation. |
| | Portable containers should never be filled while in or on a motor vehicle or marine craft. Containers should be placed on the ground. Static electric discharge can ignite fuel vapors when filling non-grounded containers or vehicles on trailers. The nozzle spout must be kept in contact with the container before and during the entire filling operation. Use only approved containers. |
| | A buildup of static electricity can occur upon re-entry into a vehicle during fueling especially in cold or dry climate conditions. The charge is generated by the action of dissimilar fabrics (i.e., clothing and upholstery) rubbing across each other as a person enters/exits the vehicle. A flash fire can result from this discharge if sufficient flammable vapors are present. Therefore, do not get back in your vehicle while refueling. |
| | Cellular phones and other electronic devices may have the potential to emit electrical charges (sparks). Sparks in potentially explosive atmospheres (including fueling areas such as gas stations) could cause an explosion if sufficient flammable vapors are present. Therefore, turn off cellular phones and other electronic devices when working in potentially explosive atmospheres or keep devices inside your vehicle during refueling. |
| | High-pressure injection of any material through the skin is a serious medical emergency even though the small entrance wound at the injection site may not initially appear serious. These injection injuries can occur from high-pressure equipment such as paint spray or grease or guns, fuel injectors, or pinhole leaks in hoses or hydraulic lines and should all be considered serious. High pressure injection injuries may be SERIOUS SURGICAL EMERGENCIES (See First Aid Section 4). |
| Storage Conditions: | Store in properly closed containers that are appropriately labeled and in a cool, well-ventilated area. |
| Incompatible materials | Strong oxidizing agents. |

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

| Name | ACGIH TLV | OSHA PELS: | OSHA - Vacated PELs | NIOSH IDLH |
|---|--|---|---|----------------------------|
| Gasoline 86290-81-5 | 300 ppm TWA 500 ppm STEL | - | 300 ppm TWA 900 mg/m³ TWA 500 ppm STEL 1500 mg/m³ STEL | - |
| Toluene 108-88-3 | 20 ppm TWA | TWA: 200 ppm Ceiling: 300 ppm | 100 ppm TWA 375 mg/m³ TWA 150 ppm STEL 560 mg/m³ STEL | 500 ppm |
| Ethyl Alcohol 64-17-5 | 1000 ppm STEL | TWA: 1000 ppm TWA: 1900 mg/m³ | 1000 ppm TWA 1900 mg/m³ TWA | 3300 ppm |
| Xylene (mixed isomers) 1330-20-7 | 100 ppm TWA 150 ppm STEL | TWA: 100 ppm TWA: 435 mg/m ³ | 100 ppm TWA 435 mg/m³ TWA 150 ppm STEL 655 mg/m³ STEL | 900 ppm |
| 1,2,4 Trimethylbenzene 95-63-6 | 25 ppm TWA | - | 25 ppm TWA 125 mg/m³ TWA | - |
| Benzene 71-43-2 | 0.5 ppm TWA 2.5 ppm STEL Skin - potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route | TWA: 10 ppm (applies to industry segments exempt from the benzene standard at 29 CFR 1910.1028) TWA: 1 ppm STEL: 5 ppm (see 29 CFR 1910.1028) | 25 ppm Ceiling 1 ppm TWA 5 ppm STEL | 500 ppm |
| n-Hexane 110-54-3 | 50 ppm TWA Skin - potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route | TWA: 500 ppm TWA: 1800 mg/m³ | 50 ppm TWA 180 mg/m³ TWA | 1100 ppm |
| Ethylbenzene 100-41-4 | 20 ppm TWA | TWA: 100 ppm TWA: 435 mg/m ³ | 100 ppm TWA 435 mg/m³ TWA 125 ppm STEL 545 mg/m³ STEL | 800 ppm |
| Naphthalene 91-20-3 | 10 ppm TWA Skin - potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route | TWA: 10 ppm TWA: 50 mg/m³ | 10 ppm TWA 50 mg/m³ TWA 15 ppm STEL 75 mg/m³ STEL | 250 ppm |
| Intersection The manufacturer has voluntarily elected to provide exposure limits contained in OSHA's 1989 air contaminants standard in its SDSs, even though certain of those exposure limits were vacated in 1992. | | | | |
| ngineering measures: Local or general exhaust required in an enclosed area or when there is inadequate ventilation. Use mechanical ventilation equipment that is explosion-proof. | | | | re is inadequate proof. |
| Personal protective equipment | | | | |
| Eye protection: | ye protection: Use goggles or face-shield if the potential for splashing exists. | | | |
| Skin and body protection: | ion: Use nitrile rubber, viton or PVA gloves for repeated or prolonged skin exposure. Glove suitability is based on workplace conditions and usage. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times. | | | |
| Respiratory protection: | Approved organic vapor chemical cartridge or supplied air respirators should be worn for exposures to any components exceeding the established exposure limits. Observe respirator assigned protection factors (APFs) criteria cited in federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134. Self-contained breathing apparatus should be used for fire fighting. | | | |

Hygiene measures:

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

| Information on basic physical and chemical properties | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Physical State | Liquid | | | |
| Appearance | Clear or Colored Liquid | | | |
| Color | Clear or Colored | | | |
| Odor | Strong Hydrocarbon | | | |
| Odor Threshold | No available data. | | | |
| Deservation | | | | |
| Property Malting Baint (Encaring Baint | values (wethod) | | | |
| Melting Point / Freezing Point | | | | |
| Initial Boiling Point / Boiling Range | 32-225 °C / 90-437 °F | | | |
| Flash Point | -45.5 °C / -50 °F | | | |
| Evaporation Rate | No available data. | | | |
| Flammability (solid, gas) | Not applicable. | | | |
| Flammability Limit in Air (%) | | | | |
| Upper Flammability Limit: | 7.6 | | | |
| Lower Flammability Limit: | 1.4 | | | |
| Vapor Pressure | 403-776 mm Hg@ 100°F | | | |
| Vapor Density | 3-4 | | | |
| Specific Gravity / Relative Density | 0.70-0.77 | | | |
| Water Solubility | Nealiaible | | | |
| Solubility in other solvents | No available data. | | | |
| Partition Coefficient | 2.13-4.5 | | | |
| Decomposition temperature: | No available data. | | | |
| pH: | Not applicable | | | |
| Autoignition Temperature | C.A. 257 °C / 495 °F | | | |
| Kinematic Viscosity | No available data. | | | |
| Dynamic Viscosity | No available data. | | | |
| Explosive Properties | No available data. | | | |
| Softening Point | No available data. | | | |
| VOC Content (%) | 100% | | | |
| Density | 5.9-6.3 lbs/gal | | | |
| Bulk Density | Not applicable. | | | |
| | | | | |

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

| Reactivity | The product is non-reactive under normal conditions |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Chemical stability | The material is stable at 70°F, 760 mmHg pressure. |
| Possibility of hazardous reactions | None under normal processing. |
| Hazardous polymerization | Will not occur. |
| Conditions to avoid | Excessive heat, sources of ignition, open flame. |
| Incompatible materials | Strong oxidizing agents. |
| Hazardous decomposition products | None known under normal conditions of use. |
| | |

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Potential short-term adverse effects from overexposures

| Inhalation | Irritating to the respiratory system. May cause drowsiness or dizziness. Breathing high concentrations of this material in a confined space or by intentional abuse can cause irregular heartbeats which can cause death. |
|--------------|---|
| Eye contact | Causes mild eye irritation. |
| Skin contact | Causes skin irritation. Effects may become more serious with repeated or prolonged contact. May be absorbed through the skin in harmful amounts. |
| Ingestion | May be fatal if swallowed or vomited and enters airways. May cause irritation of the mouth, throat and gastrointestinal tract. |

Acute Toxicological data

| Name | Oral LD50 | Dermal LD50 | Inhalation LC50 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Gasoline 86290-81-5 | 14000 mg/kg (Rat) | > 2000 mg/kg (Rabbit) | > 5.2 mg/L (Rat) 4 h |
| Toluene 108-88-3 | > 2000 mg/kg (Rat) | 8390 mg/kg (Rabbit) | 12.5 mg/L (Rat) 4 h |
| Ethyl Alcohol 64-17-5 | > 5000 mg/kg (Rat) | - | 124.7 mg/L (Rat) 4 h |
| Xylene (mixed isomers) 1330-20-7 | > 2000 mg/kg (Rat) | > 2000 mg/kg (Rabbit) | > 5.04 mg/L (Rat) 4 h |
| 1,2,4 Trimethylbenzene 95-63-6 | 3280 mg/kg (Rat) | > 3160 mg/kg (Rabbit) | 18,000 mg/m³ (Rat) 4 h |
| Benzene 71-43-2 | > 2000 mg/kg (Rat) | > 5000 mg/kg (Rabbit) | > 20 mg/l (Rat) 4 h |
| n-Hexane 110-54-3 | 15000 mg/kg (Rat) | 3000 mg/kg (Rabbit) | 48000 ppm (Rat) 4 h |
| Ethylbenzene 100-41-4 | > 2000 mg/kg (Rat) | > 2000 mg/kg (Rabbit) | 17.2 mg/L (Rat) 4 h |
| Naphthalene 91-20-3 | 490 mg/kg (Rat) | > 2000 mg/kg (Rabbit) | > 340 mg/m³ (Rat) 1 h |

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

BENZENE: Studies of workers exposed to benzene show clear evidence that overexposure can cause cancer and other diseases of the blood forming organs including Acute Myelogenous Leukemia (AML), and Aplastic Anemia (AA), an often fatal disease. Some studies suggest overexposure to benzene may also be associated with Myelodysplastic Syndrome (MDS). Findings from a case control study of workers exposed to benzene was reported during the 2009 Benzene Symposium in Munich included an increase in Acute Myeloid Leukemias and Non-Hodgkins Lymphoid Neoplasms (NHLN) of the subtype follicular lymphoma (FL) in some occupational categories. Some studies of workers exposed to benzene have shown an association with increased rates of chromosome aberrations in circulating lymphocytes. One study of women workers exposed to benzene suggested a weak association with irregular menstruation. However, other studies of workers exposed to benzene have not demonstrated clear evidence of an effect on fertility or reproductive outcome in humans. Benzene can cross the placenta and affect the developing fetus. Cases of AA have been reported in the offspring of persons severely overexposed to benzene. Studies in laboratory animals indicate that prolonged, repeated exposure to high levels of benzene vapor can cause bone marrow suppression and cancer in multiple organ systems. Studies in laboratory animals show evidence of adverse effects on male reproductive organs following high levels of exposure but no significant effects on reproduction have been observed. Embryotoxicity has been reported in studies of laboratory animals but effects were limited to reduced fetal weight and minor skeletal variations. Benzene has been classified as a proven human carcinogen by OSHA and a Group 1 (Carcinogenic to Humans) material by IARC. The current proposed IARC classification for benzene is summarized as follows: Sufficient evidence for Acute Myeloid Leukemia; limited evidence for Acute Lymphatic Leukemia, Chronic Lymphatic Leukemia, Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, and Multiple Myeloma.

NAPHTHAS: In a large epidemiological study on over 15,000 employees at several petroleum refineries and amongst residents located near these refineries, no increased risk of kidney cancer was observed in association with gasoline exposures (a similar material). In a similar study, no increased risk of kidney cancer was observed among petroleum refinery workers, but there was a slight trend in the incidence of kidney cancers among service station employees, especially after a 30-year latency period. Altered mental state, drowsiness, peripheral motor neuropathy, irreversible brain damage (so-called Petrol Sniffer's Encephalopathy), delirium, seizures, and sudden death have been reported from repeated overexposure to some hydrocarbon solvents, naphthas, and gasoline.

ISOPARAFFINS: Studies in laboratory animals have shown that long-term exposure to similar materials (isoparaffins) can cause kidney damage and kidney cancer in male laboratory rats. However, in-depth research indicates that these findings are unique to the male rat, and that these effects are not relevant to humans.

TOLUENE: Case studies of persons abusing toluene suggest isolated incidences of adverse effects on the fetus including birth defects. Abuse of toluene at high concentrations (e.g., glue sniffing and solvent abuse) has been associated with adverse effects on the liver, kidney and nervous system, and can cause CNS depression, cardiac arrhythmias, and death. Studies of workers indicate longterm exposure may be related to impaired color vision and hearing. Some studies of workers suggest longterm exposure may be related to neurobehavioral and cognitive changes. Some of these effects have been observed in laboratory animals following repeated exposure to high levels of toluene. Several studies of workers suggest longterm exposure may be related to small increases in spontaneous abortions and changes in some gonadotropic hormones. However, the weight of evidence does not indicate toluene is a reproductive hazard to humans. Studies in laboratory animals indicate some changes in reproductive organs following high levels of exposure, but no significant effects on mating performance or reproduction were observed. Case studies of persons abusing toluene suggest isolated incidences of adverse effects on the fetus including birth defects. Findings in laboratory animals have been largely negative. Positive findings include small increases in minor skeletal and visceral malformations and developmental delays following very high levels of maternal exposure. Studies of workers indicate long-term exposure may be related to effects on the liver, kidney and blood, but these appear to be limited to changes in serum enzymes and decreased leukocyte counts. Adverse effects on the liver, kidney, thymus and nervous system were observed in animal

studies following very high levels of exposure. The relevance of these findings to humans is not clear at this time.

ETHYLBENZENE: Findings from a 2-year inhalation study in rodents conducted by NTP were as follows: Effects were observed only at the highest exposure level (750 ppm). At this level the incidence of renal tumors was elevated in male rats (tubular carcinomas) and female rats (tubular adenomas). The incidence of tumors was also elevated in male mice (alveolar and bronchiolar carcinomas) and female mice (hepatocellular carcinomas). IARC has classified ethyl benzene as "possibly carcinogenic to humans" (Group 2B). Studies in laboratory animals indicate some evidence of post-implantation deaths following high levels of maternal exposure. The relevance of these findings to humans is not clear at this time. Studies in laboratory animals indicate limited evidence of renal malformations, resorptions, and developmental delays following high levels of maternal exposure with evidence of maternal toxicity. The relevance of these findings to humans is not clear at this time. Studies in laboratory animals have demonstrated evidence of ototoxicity (hearing loss) following exposure levels as low as 300 ppm for 5 days. Studies in laboratory animals indicate some evidence of the liver, kidney, thyroid, and pituitary gland.

XYLENES, ALL ISOMERS: Overexposure to xylene may cause upper respiratory tract irritation, headache, cyanosis, blood serum changes, nervous system damage and narcosis. Effects may be increased by the use of alcoholic beverages. Evidence of liver and kidney impairment were reported in workers recovering from a gross overexposure. Effects from Prolonged or Repeated Exposure: Impaired neurological function was reported in workers exposed to solvents including xylene. Studies in laboratory animals have shown evidence of impaired hearing following high levels of exposure. Studies in laboratory animals suggest some changes in reproductive organs following high levels of exposure but no significant effects on reproduction were observed. Studies in laboratory animals indicate skeletal and visceral malformations, developmental delays, and increased fetal resorptions following extremely high levels of maternal exposure with evidence of maternal toxicity. The relevance of these observations to humans is not clear at this time. Adverse effects on the liver, kidney, bone marrow (changes in blood cell parameters) were observed in laboratory animals following high levels of exposure. The relevance of these observations to humans is not clear at this time.

C9 AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS: A developmental inhalation study was conducted in laboratory mice. Increased implantation losses, reduced fetal weights, delayed ossification and an increased incidence of cleft palate were observed at the highest exposure level (1,500 ppm). This exposure level was extremely toxic to pregnant female mice (44% mortality). Reduced fetal body weights were also observed at 500 ppm. A multi-generation reproduction inhalation study was conducted in laboratory rats. Reductions in pup weights, pup weight gain, litter size, and pup survival were observed at 1,500 ppm, an exposure level at which significant maternal toxicity was observed. Reduced pup weight gain was also observed at 500 ppm.

NAPHTHALENE: Severe jaundice, neurotoxicity (kernicterus) and fatalities have been reported in young children and infants as a result of hemolytic anemia from overexposure to naphthalene. Persons with glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency are more prone to the hemolytic effects of naphthalene. Adverse effects on the kidney have been reported in persons overexposed to naphthalene but these effects are believed to be a consequence of hemolytic anemia, and not a direct effect. Hemolytic anemia has been observed in laboratory animals exposed to naphthalene. Laboratory rodents exposed to naphthalene vapor for 2 years (lifetime studies) developed non-neoplastic and neoplastic tumors and inflammatory lesions of the nasal and respiratory tract. Cataracts and other adverse effects on the eye have been observed in laboratory animals exposed to high levels of naphthalene. Findings from a large number of bacterial and mammalian cell mutation assays have been negative. A few studies have shown chromosomal effects (elevated levels of Sister Chromatid Exchange or chromosomal aberrations) in vitro. Naphthalene has been classified as Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans (2B) by IARC, based on findings from studies in laboratory animals.

N-HEXANE: Long-term or repeated exposure to n-hexane can cause peripheral nerve
damage. Initial symptoms are numbness of the fingers and toes. Also, motor weakness can occur in the digits, but may also involve muscles of the arms, thighs and forearms. The onset of these symptoms may be delayed for several months to a year after the beginning of exposure. Testicular atrophy and partial to full loss of the germ cell line were observed in sub-chronic high-dose inhalation studies of laboratory rodents. These effects appeared irreversible. Rodent reproduction studies have shown evidence of reduced fetal weight but no frank malformations.

PENTANES: Studies of pentane isomers in laboratory animals indicate exposure to extremely high levels (roughly 10 vol.%) may induce cardiac arrhythmias (irregular heartbeats) which may be serious or fatal.

ETHANOL: Repeated ingestion of ethanol can result in alcohol abuse, causing behavioral changes, memory loss, impaired judgement, decreased appetite, irregular heartbeats, and decreased fertility. Prolonged and repeated ingestion of ethanol has also been associated with cancers of the mouth, pharynx, esophagus and liver. Ethanol ingestion by pregnant women can cause miscarriage, low birth weight, premature birth and fetal alcohol syndrome. In males, acute and chronic alcohol ingestion may affect gonadal hormone levels. It may also affect the liver, kidney, brain, blood and cardiovascular system.

CARBON MONOXIDE: is a chemical asphyxiant with no warning properties (such as odor). At 400-500 ppm for 1 hour headache and dyspnea may occur. If activity is increased, symptoms of overexposure may include nausea, irritability, increased respiration, tinnitus, sweating, chest pain, confusion, impaired judgement, dizziness, weakness, drowsiness, ataxia, irregular heart beat, cyanosis and pallor. Levels in excess of 1000 ppm can result in collapse, loss of conciousness, respiratory failure and death. Extremely high concentrations (12,800 ppm) can cause immediate unconsciousness and death in 1-3 minutes. Repeated anoxia can lead to central nervous system damage and peripheral neuropathy, with loss of sensation in the fingers, amnesia, and mental deterioration and possible congestive heart failure. Damage may also occur to the fetus, lung, liver, kidney, spleen, cardiovascular system and other organs.

COMBUSTION ENGINE EXHAUST: Chronic inhalation studies of gasoline engine exhaust in mice, rats and hamsters did not produce any carcinogenic effects. Condensates/extracts of gasoline engine exhaust produced an increase in tumors compared to controls when testing by skin painting, subcutaneous injection, intratracheal instillation or implantation into the lungs.

Adverse effects related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

| Signs & Symptoms | Nausea, vomiting, signs of nervous system depression: headache, drowsiness, dizziness, loss of coordination, disorientation and fatigue. |
|------------------|--|
| | |

Sensitization Not expected to be a skin or respiratory sensitizer.

Mutagenic effects May cause genetic defects.

95-63-6

Carcinogenicity Name ACGIH IARC NTP OSHA (Class) (Class) Gasoline Confirmed animal Possibly Carcinogenic (2B) Not Listed Not Listed 86290-81-5 carcinogen (A3) Not Classifiable (A4) Toluene Not Classifiable (3) Not Listed Not Listed 108-88-3 Ethyl Alcohol Confirmed animal Carcinogenic (1) Known to be human Not Listed carcinogen - Alcoholic 64-17-5 carcinogen (A3) **Alcoholic Beverages** Beverage Consumption Xylene (mixed isomers) Not Classifiable (A4) Not Classifiable (3) Not Listed Not Listed 1330-20-7 1.2.4 Trimethylbenzene Not Listed Not Listed Not Listed Not Listed

Cancer designations are listed in the table below.

0130MAR019 Marathon Petroleum Regular Unleaded Gasoline With Ethanol

| Benzene 71-43-2 | Confirmed human carcinogen (A1) | Carcinogenic to humans (1) | Known to be human carcinogen | Known carcinogen |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|
| n-Hexane 110-54-3 | Not Listed | Not Listed | Not Listed | Not Listed |
| Ethylbenzene 100-41-4 | Confirmed animal carcinogen (A3) | Possible human carcinogen (2B) | Not Listed | Not Listed |
| Naphthalene 91-20-3 | Confirmed animal carcinogen (A3) | Possible human carcinogen (2B) | Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen | Not Listed |
| Reproductive toxicity | Suspected o | f damaging fertility or the u | nborn child. | |

Specific Target Organ Toxicity (STOT) - single exposure Respiratory system. Central nervous system.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity (STOT) - repeated exposure Not classified.

Aspiration hazard

May be fatal if swallowed or vomited and enters airways.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

This product should be considered toxic to aquatic organisms, with the potential to cause long lasting adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

| Name | Algae/aquatic plants | Fish | Toxicity to Microorganisms | Crustacea |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Gasoline 86290-81-5 | 72-hr EC50 = 56 mg/l Algae | 96-hr LC50 = 11 mg/l Rainbow trout (static) | - | 48-hr LC50 = 7.6 mg/l Daphnia magna |
| Toluene 108-88-3 | 72-hr EC50 = 12.5 mg/l Algae | 96-hr LC50 <= 10 mg/l Rainbow trout | - | 48-hr EC50 = 5.46-9.83 mg/l Daphnia magna 48-hr EC50 = 11.5 mg/l Daphnia magna (Static) |
| Ethyl Alcohol 64-17-5 | - | 96-hr LC50 >1,000 mg/l Rainbow Trout (static) 96-hr LC50 >100 mg/l Fathead minnow (static) | - | 48-hr LC50 >1,000 mg/l Daphnia magna |
| Xylene (mixed isomers) 1330-20-7 | 72-hr EC50 = 11 mg/l Algae | 96-hr LC50 = 8 mg/l Rainbow trout | - | 48-hr LC50 = 3.82 mg/l Daphnia magna |
| 1,2,4 Trimethylbenzene 95-63-6 | - | 96-hr LC50 = 7.19-8.28 mg/l Fathead minnow (flow-through) | - | 48-hr EC50 = 6.14 mg/L Daphnia magna |
| Benzene 71-43-2 | 72-hr EC50 = 29 mg/l Algae | 96-hr LC50 = 5.3 mg/l Rainbow trout (flow-through) | - | 48-hr EC50 = 8.76-15.6 mg/l Daphnia magna (Static) |
| n-Hexane 110-54-3 | - | 96-hr LC50 = 2.5 mg/l Fathead minnow | - | - |
| Ethylbenzene 100-41-4 | 72-hr EC50 = 1.7-7.6 mg/l Algae | 96-hr LC50 = 4 mg/L Rainbow trout | - | 48-hr EC50 = 1-4 mg/L Daphnia magna |
| Naphthalene 91-20-3 | - | 96-hr LC50 = 0.91-2.82 mg/l Rainbow trout (static) 96-hr LC50 = 1.99 mg/l Fathead minnow (static) | - | 48-hr LC50 = 1.6 mg/l Daphnia magna |

| Persistence and degradability | Expected to be inherently biodegradable. The presence of ethanol in this product may impede the biodegradation of benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylene in groundwater, resulting in elongated plumes of these constituents. |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Bioaccummulation | Has the potential to bioaccumulate. |
| Mobility in soil | May partition into air, soil and water. |
| Other adverse effects | No information available. |

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Description of Waste Residues

This material may be a flammable liquid waste.

Safe Handling of Wastes

_ _

Handle in accordance with applicable local, state, and federal regulations. Use personal protection measures as required. Use appropriate grounding and bonding practices. Use only non-sparking tools. Do not expose to heat, open flames, strong oxidizers or other sources of ignition. No smoking.

Disposal of Wastes / Methods of Disposal

The user is responsible for determining if any discarded material is a hazardous waste (40 CFR 262.11). Dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

Methods of Contaminated Packaging Disposal

Empty containers should be completely drained and then discarded or recycled, if possible. Do not cut, drill, grind or weld on empty containers since explosive residues may be present. Dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

| DOT (49 CFR 172.101): | |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| UN Proper shipping name: | Gasoline |
| UN/Identification No: | UN 1203 |
| Transport Hazard Class(es): | 3 |
| Packing group: | II |
| TDG (Canada): | |
| UN Proper shipping name: | Gasoline |
| UN/Identification No: | UN 1203 |
| Transport Hazard Class(es): | 3 |
| Packing group: | II |
| | |

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

US Federal Regulatory Information:

US TSCA Chemical Inventory Section 8(b):

This product and/or its components are listed on the TSCA Chemical Inventory.

EPA Superfund Amendment & Reauthorization Act (SARA):

SARA Section 302: This product does not contain any component(s) included on EPA's Extremely Hazardous Substance (EHS) List. **CERCLA/SARA - Section 302 Extremely Hazardous** Name Substances and TPQs Gasoline NA Toluene NA Ethyl Alcohol NA Xylene (mixed isomers) NA 1,2,4 Trimethylbenzene NA Benzene NA n-Hexane NA Ethylbenzene NA Naphthalene NA

SARA Section 304:

This product may contain component(s) identified either as an EHS or a CERCLA Hazardous substance which in case of a spill or release may be subject to SARA reporting requirements:

| Name | CERCLA/SARA - Hazardous Substances and their Reportable Quantities |
|------------------------|---|
| Gasoline | NA |
| Toluene | 1000 lb final RQ 454 kg final RQ |
| Ethyl Alcohol | NA |
| Xylene (mixed isomers) | 100 lb final RQ 45.4 kg final RQ |
| 1,2,4 Trimethylbenzene | NA |
| Benzene | 10 lb final RQ 4.54 kg final RQ |
| n-Hexane | 5000 lb final RQ 2270 kg final RQ |
| Ethylbenzene | 1000 lb final RQ 454 kg final RQ |
| Naphthalene | 100 lb final RQ 45.4 kg final RQ |

SARA:

The following EPA hazard categories apply to this product:

Acute Health Hazard Chronic Health Hazard Fire Hazard

SARA Section 313:

This product may contain component(s), which if in exceedance of the de minimus threshold, may be subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III Section 313 Toxic Release Reporting (Form R).

| Name | CERCLA/SARA 313 Emission reporting: |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Gasoline | None |
| Toluene | 1.0 % de minimis concentration |
| Ethyl Alcohol | None |
| Xylene (mixed isomers) | 1.0 % de minimis concentration |
| 1,2,4 Trimethylbenzene | None |
| Benzene | 0.1 % de minimis concentration |
| n-Hexane | 1.0 % de minimis concentration |
| Ethylbenzene | 0.1 % de minimis concentration |
| Naphthalene | 0.1 % de minimis concentration |

Not Listed. Not Listed. SN 0957 Present Present Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed.

State and Community Right-To-Know Regulations:

The following component(s) of this material are identified on the regulatory lists below:

Gasoline

| Louisiana Right-To-Know: |
|---|
| California Proposition 65: |
| New Jersey Right-To-Know: |
| Pennsylvania Right-To-Know: |
| Massachusetts Right-To Know: |
| Florida Substance List: |
| Rhode Island Right-To-Know: |
| Michigan Critical Materials Register List: |
| Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances: |
| California - Regulated Carcinogens: |
| Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous |
| Substances: |
| New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances: |
| New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous |
| Substances List: |
| |

Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed. Carcinogen; Flammable - third degree

SN 0957 TPQ: 10000 lb (Under N.J.A.C. 7:1G, environmental hazardous substances in mixtures such as gasoline or new and used petroleum oil may be reported under these categories) Present

Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants

New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 -List of Hazardous Substances: Toluene

Louisiana Right-To-Know: California Proposition 65:

New Jersey Right-To-Know: Pennsylvania Right-To-Know: Massachusetts Right-To Know: Florida Substance List: Rhode Island Right-To-Know: Michigan Critical Materials Register List: Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances: California - Regulated Carcinogens: Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List: Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 -List of Hazardous Substances: Ethyl Alcohol

Louisiana Right-To-Know: California Proposition 65:

New Jersey Right-To-Know: Pennsylvania Right-To-Know: Massachusetts Right-To Know: Florida Substance List: Rhode Island Right-To-Know: Michigan Critical Materials Register List: Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances: California - Regulated Carcinogens: Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List: Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 -List of Hazardous Substances: Xylene (mixed isomers) Louisiana Right-To-Know: California Proposition 65: New Jersey Right-To-Know: Pennsylvania Right-To-Know: Massachusetts Right-To Know: Florida Substance List: Rhode Island Right-To-Know: Michigan Critical Materials Register List: Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances: California - Regulated Carcinogens: Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List:

Not Listed.

Not Listed. Developmental toxicity, initial date 1/1/91 Female reproductive toxicity, initial date 8/7/09 SN 1866 Environmental hazard Present Not Listed. Toxic (skin); Flammable (skin) 100 lb Annual usage threshold Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed.

Flammable - third degree; Teratogen SN 1866 TPQ: 500 lb

Present 1000 lb RQ (air); 1 lb RQ (land/water)

Not Listed. Carcinogen, initial date 4/29/11 (in alcoholic beverages) Carcinogen, initial date 7/1/88 (when associated with alcohol abuse) Developmental toxicity, initial date 10/1/87 (in alcoholic beverages) SN 0844 Present Teratogen Not Listed. Toxic; Flammable Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed.

Carcinogen; Flammable - third degree; Mutagen; Teratogen Not Listed.

Present Not Listed.

Not Listed. Not Listed. SN 2014 Environmental hazard Present Not Listed. Toxic (skin); Flammable (skin) 100 lb Annual usage threshold all isomers Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed.

Flammable - third degree SN 2014 TPQ: 500 lb

Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants Present 1000 lb RQ (air); 1 lb RQ (land/water) New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 -List of Hazardous Substances: 1,2,4 Trimethylbenzene Louisiana Right-To-Know: Not Listed. California Proposition 65: Not Listed. New Jersey Right-To-Know: SN 1929 Pennsylvania Right-To-Know: Present Massachusetts Right-To Know: Present Florida Substance List: Not Listed. Rhode Island Right-To-Know: Toxic Michigan Critical Materials Register List: Not Listed. Not Listed. Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances: California - Regulated Carcinogens: Not Listed. Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Not Listed. Substances: New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances: Not Listed. New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Not Listed. Substances List: Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants Present New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 -Not Listed. List of Hazardous Substances: Benzene Louisiana Right-To-Know: Not Listed. California Proposition 65: Carcinogen, initial date 2/27/87 Developmental toxicity, initial date 12/26/97 Male reproductive toxicity, initial date 12/26/97 SN 0197 New Jersev Right-To-Know: Pennsylvania Right-To-Know: Environmental hazard; Special hazardous substance Massachusetts Right-To Know: Carcinogen; Extraordinarily hazardous Florida Substance List: Not Listed. Rhode Island Right-To-Know: Toxic (skin); Flammable (skin); Carcinogen (skin) Michigan Critical Materials Register List: 100 lb Annual usage threshold Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances: Carcinogen; Extraordinarily hazardous California - Regulated Carcinogens: Not Listed. Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Present Substances: New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances: Carcinogen; Flammable - third degree; Mutagen New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous SN 0197 TPQ: 500 lb Substances List: Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants Present New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 -10 lb RQ (air); 1 lb RQ (land/water) List of Hazardous Substances: n-Hexane Louisiana Right-To-Know: Not Listed. California Proposition 65: Not Listed. New Jersey Right-To-Know: SN 1340 Pennsylvania Right-To-Know: Present Massachusetts Right-To Know: Present Florida Substance List: Not Listed. Rhode Island Right-To-Know: Toxic; Flammable Michigan Critical Materials Register List: Not Listed. Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances: Not Listed. California - Regulated Carcinogens: Not Listed. Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Not Listed. Substances: New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances: Flammable - third degree New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous SN 1340 TPQ: 500 lb Substances List: Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants Present

New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 -List of Hazardous Substances: Ethylbenzene Louisiana Right-To-Know: California Proposition 65: New Jersey Right-To-Know: Pennsylvania Right-To-Know: Massachusetts Right-To Know: Florida Substance List: Rhode Island Right-To-Know: Michigan Critical Materials Register List: Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances: California - Regulated Carcinogens: Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List: Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 -List of Hazardous Substances: Naphthalene Louisiana Right-To-Know: California Proposition 65: New Jersey Right-To-Know: Pennsylvania Right-To-Know: Massachusetts Right-To Know: Florida Substance List: Rhode Island Right-To-Know: Michigan Critical Materials Register List: Massachusetts Extraordinarily Hazardous Substances: California - Regulated Carcinogens: Pennsylvania RTK - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Special Hazardous Substances: New Jersey - Environmental Hazardous Substances List: Illinois - Toxic Air Contaminants New York - Reporting of Releases Part 597 -List of Hazardous Substances:

1 lb RQ (air); 1 lb RQ (land/water)

Not Listed. Carcinogen, initial date 6/11/04 SN 0851 Environmental hazard Present Not Listed. Toxic; Flammable Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed.

Carcinogen; flammable - Third degree SN 0851 TPQ: 500 lb

Present 1000 lb RQ (air); 1 lb RQ (land/water)

Not Listed. Carcinogen, initial date 4/19/02 SN 1322 SN 3758 Environmental hazard Present (particulate) Present Not Listed. Toxic; Flammable Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed. Not Listed.

Carcinogen SN 1322 TPQ: 500 lb (Reportable at the de minimis quantity of >0.1%) Present 100 lb RQ (air); 1 lb RQ (land/water)

Canada DSL/NDSL Inventory:

This product and/or its components are listed either on the Domestic Substances List (DSL) or are exempt.

Canadian Regulatory Information:

"This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the (M)SDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations."

| Name | Canada - WHMIS: Classifications of Substances: | Canada - WHMIS: Ingredient Disclosure: |
|------------------------|---|---|
| Gasoline | B2,D2A,D2B | 0.1% |
| Toluene | B2,D2A,D2B | 0.1% |
| Ethyl Alcohol | B2,D2B | 0.1% |
| Xylene (mixed isomers) | B2,D2A,D2B | m-, o-isomers 1.0%; p-isomer 0.1% |
| 1,2,4 Trimethylbenzene | B3 | 1 |
| Benzene | B2,D2A,D2B | 0.1% |
| n-Hexane | B2,D2A,D2B | 1% |
| Ethylbenzene | B2,D2A,D2B | 0.1% |
| Naphthalene | B4,D2A | 0.1% |



NOTE:

Not Applicable.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Prepared By Revision Date: Toxicology and Product Safety 05/14/2015

Revision Note: Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information is intended as guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, accidental release, clean-up and disposal and is not considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Airgas.

1/10

Helium

Section 1. Identification

| GHS product identifier | : | Helium |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Chemical name | ÷ | Helium |
| Other means of identification | : | helium (dot); Helium-4; He; o-Helium; UN 1046,Helium USP |
| Product use | ÷ | Synthetic/Analytical chemistry. |
| Synonym SDS # | : | helium (dot); Helium-4; He; o-Helium; UN 1046,Helium USP 001025 |
| Supplier's details | : | Airgas USA, LLC and its affiliates 259 North Radnor-Chester Road Suite 100 Radnor, PA 19087-5283 1-610-687-5253 |
| 24-hour telephone | : | 1-866-734-3438 |

Section 2. Hazards identification

| OSHA/HCS status | : This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). |
|--|---|
| Classification of the substance or mixture | : GASES UNDER PRESSURE - Compressed gas |
| GHS label elements | |
| Hazard pictograms | |
| Signal word | : Warning |
| Hazard statements | : Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated. May displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation. |
| Precautionary statements | |
| General | : Read and follow all Safety Data Sheets (SDS'S) before use. Read label before use. Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. Close valve after each use and when empty. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Do not open valve until connected to equipment prepared for use. Use a back flow preventative device in the piping. Use only equipment of compatible materials of construction. |
| Prevention | : Not applicable. |
| Response | : Not applicable. |
| Storage | : Protect from sunlight when ambient temperature exceeds 52°C/125°F. Store in a well- ventilated place. |
| Disposal | : Not applicable. |
| Hazards not otherwise classified | : In addition to any other important health or physical hazards, this product may displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation. |
| | |

Section 3. Composition/information on ingredients

| Substance/mixture | : Substance |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Chemical name | : Helium |
| Other means of identification | : helium (dot); Helium-4; He; o-Helium; UN 1046,Helium USP |

CAS number/other identifiers

| CAS number | : 7440-59-7 |
|--------------|-------------|
| Product code | : 001025 |

| Ingredient name | % | CAS number |
|-----------------|-----|------------|
| Helium | 100 | 7440-59-7 |

Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

| Description of necessary fire | st aid measures |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Eye contact | Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs. |
| Inhalation | : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. |
| Skin contact | : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. |
| Ingestion | : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section. |

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

| Eye contact : Co | ontact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite. | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Inhalation : No | o known significant effects or critical hazards. | | |
| Skin contact : Cc | ontact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite. | | |
| Frostbite : Tr | y to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention. | | |
| Ingestion : As | this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section. | | |
| Over-exposure signs/symptoms | | | |
| Eye contact : No | o specific data. | | |
| Inhalation : No | o specific data. | | |
| Skin contact : No | o specific data. | | |
| Ingestion : No | o specific data. | | |
| Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary | | | |
| Notes to physician : Tro qu | eat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large antities have been ingested or inhaled. | | |
| Specific treatments : No | o specific treatment. | | |
| | | | |

 Date of issue/Date of revision
 : 2/12/2016
 Date of previous issue
 : No previous validation
 Version
 : 0.01
 2/10

Section 4. First aid measures

Protection of first-aiders

: No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

| Section 5. Fire-fighting measures | | |
|--|--|--|
| Extinguishing media | | |
| Suitable extinguishing media | : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire. | |
| Unsuitable extinguishing media | : None known. | |
| Specific hazards arising from the chemical | : Contains gas under pressure. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst or explode. | |
| Hazardous thermal decomposition products | : No specific data. | |
| Special protective actions for fire-fighters | : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Contact supplier immediately for specialist advice. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool. | |
| Special protective equipment for fire-fighters | : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode. | |

Section 6. Accidental release measures

| Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures | | |
|---|---|---|
| For non-emergency personnel | : | No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Avoid breathing gas. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment. |
| For emergency responders | : | If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel". |
| Environmental precautions | : | Ensure emergency procedures to deal with accidental gas releases are in place to avoid contamination of the environment. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air). |
| Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up | | |
| Small spill | : | Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. |
| Large spill | : | Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal. |

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

| Protective measures | : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Contains gas under pressure. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing gas. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement. |
|---------------------|--|
|---------------------|--|

Section 7. Handling and storage

| Advice on general occupational hygiene | : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures. |
|--|---|
| Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities | : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store away from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F). |

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

| Ingredient name | Exposure limits |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Helium | Oxygen Depletion [Asphyxiant] |

| Appropriate engineering controls | : | Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants. |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Environmental exposure controls | : | Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels. |
| Individual protection measure | <u>es</u> | |
| Hygiene measures | : | Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. |
| Eye/face protection | : | Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: safety glasses with side-shields. |
| Skin protection | | |
| Hand protection | : | Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. |
| Body protection | : | Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. |
| Other skin protection | : | Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. |
| Respiratory protection | : | Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. |

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

| <u>Appearance</u> | | |
|--|---|--|
| Physical state | : | Gas. [Compressed gas.] |
| Color | : | Colorless. |
| Molecular weight | : | 4 g/mole |
| Molecular formula | 1 | Не |
| Boiling/condensation point | ; | -268.9°C (-452°F) |
| Melting/freezing point | : | -272.2°C (-458°F) |
| Critical temperature | ; | -267.9°C (-450.2°F) |
| Odor | : | Odorless. |
| Odor threshold | : | Not available. |
| рН | : | Not available. |
| Flash point | : | [Product does not sustain combustion.] |
| Burning time | : | Not applicable. |
| Burning rate | : | Not applicable. |
| Evaporation rate | : | Not available. |
| Flammability (solid, gas) | : | Not available. |
| Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits | : | Not available. |
| Vapor pressure | : | Not available. |
| Vapor density | : | 0.14 (Air = 1) Liquid Density@BP: 7.8 lb/ft3 (125 kg/m3) |
| Specific Volume (ft ³ /lb) | 1 | 96.1538 |
| Gas Density (lb/ft ³) | : | 0.0104 |
| Relative density | 1 | Not applicable. |
| Solubility | 1 | Not available. |
| Solubility in water | : | Not available. |
| Partition coefficient: n- octanol/water | : | 0.28 |
| Auto-ignition temperature | : | Not available. |
| Decomposition temperature | : | Not available. |
| SADT | : | Not available. |
| Viscosity | : | Not applicable. |

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

| Reactivity | : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients. |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Chemical stability | : The product is stable. |
| Possibility of hazardous reactions | : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur. |
| Conditions to avoid | : No specific data. |
| Incompatible materials | : No specific data. |
| Hazardous decomposition products | : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced. |

| Hazardous polymerization | : Under no | ormal conditions of storage a | nd use, hazardous polyn | nerization | will not | occur. |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|----------|--------|
| Date of issue/Date of revision | : 2/12/2016 | Date of previous issue | : No previous validation | Version | :0.01 | 5/10 |

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Sensitization

Not available.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Not available.

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on the likely : Not available.

routes of exposure

| Potential acute health effects | 5 | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Eye contact | : | Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite. |
| Inhalation | : | No known significant effects or critical hazards. |
| Skin contact | : | Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite. |
| Ingestion | : | As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section. |

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

| Eye contact | : No specific data. |
|--------------|---------------------|
| Inhalation | : No specific data. |
| Skin contact | : No specific data. |
| Ingestion | : No specific data. |

Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure

| Short term exposure | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|---|
| Potential immediate effects | 1 | Not available. |
| Potential delayed effects | 1 | Not available. |
| <u>Long term exposure</u> | | |
| Potential immediate effects | 1 | Not available. |
| Potential delayed effects | : | Not available. |
| Potential chronic health effe | oct | <u>5</u> |
| Not available. | | |
| General | : | No known significant effects or critical hazards. |
| Carcinogenicity | ÷ | No known significant effects or critical hazards. |

Section 11. Toxicological information

| Mutagenicity | : No known significant effects or critical hazards. |
|-----------------------|---|
| Teratogenicity | : No known significant effects or critical hazards. |
| Developmental effects | : No known significant effects or critical hazards. |
| Fertility effects | : No known significant effects or critical hazards. |

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

Not available.

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Persistence and degradability

Not available.

Bioaccumulative potential

| Product/ingredient name | LogPow | BCF | Potential |
|-------------------------|--------|-----|-----------|
| Helium | 0.28 | - | low |

Mobility in soil

| Soil/water partition | : Not available. |
|----------------------|------------------|
| coefficient (Koc) | |

Other adverse effects

: No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

| Disposal methods | : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Empty Airgas-owned pressure vessels should be returned to Airgas. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Do not puncture or incinerate |
|------------------|--|
| | containers of liners may retain some product residues. Do not puncture of incinerate container. |

Section 14. Transport information

| | DOT | TDG | Mexico | IMDG | IATA |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| UN number | UN1046 | UN1046 | UN1046 | UN1046 | UN1046 |
| UN proper shipping name | HELIUM, COMPRESSED | HELIUM, COMPRESSED | HELIUM, COMPRESSED | HELIUM, COMPRESSED | HELIUM, COMPRESSED |
| Transport hazard class(es) | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| Date of issue/Date of r | revision : 2/12/20 | D16 Date of pre | evious issue : No | previous validation | Version : 0.01 7/10 |

Section 14. Transport information

| Packing group | - | - | - | - | - |
|---------------------------|--|---|-----|-----|---|
| Environment | No. | No. | No. | No. | No. |
| Additional information | Limited quantity Yes. Packaging instruction Passenger aircraft Quantity limitation: 75 kg | Product classified as per the following sections of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations: 2.13-2.17 (Class 2). | - | - | Passenger and Cargo <u>Aircraft</u> Quantity limitation: 75 kg Cargo Aircraft Only Quantity limitation: 150 kg |
| | Cargo aircraft Quantity limitation: 150 kg | Explosive Limit and Limited Quantity Index 0.125 | | | |
| | | Road or Rail Index 75 | | | |

"Refer to CFR 49 (or authority having jurisdiction) to determine the information required for shipment of the product."

Special precautions for user : Transport within user's premises: always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according : Not available. to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

Section 15. Regulatory information

| | Unite | ed States invo | xempt/Parti entory (TSC | al exemption A 8b): This n | Not determinaterial is liste | ned d or exempted. | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Clean Air Act Section 112 (b) Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) | : Not li | sted | | | | | |
| Clean Air Act Section 602 Class I Substances | : Not li | sted | | | | | |
| Clean Air Act Section 602 Class II Substances | : Not li | sted | | | | | |
| DEA List I Chemicals (Precursor Chemicals) | : Not li | sted | | | | | |
| DEA List II Chemicals (Essential Chemicals) | : Not li | sted | | | | | |
| SARA 302/304 Composition/information | on ingred | <u>dients</u> | | | | | |
| SARA 304 RQ SARA 311/312 | : Not a | applicable. | | | | | |
| Classification <u>Composition/information</u> | : Sudd on ingred | len release of <mark>lients</mark> | pressure | | | | |
| Name | % | , | Fire hazard | Sudden release of pressure | Reactive | Immediate (acute) health hazard | Delayed (chronic) health hazard |
| Helium | 10 | 00 | No. | Yes. | No. | No. | No. |

Helium

Helium

Section 15. Regulatory information

| State regulations | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Massachusetts | : This material is listed. |
| New York | : This material is not listed. |
| New Jersey | : This material is listed. |
| Pennsylvania | : This material is listed. |
| International regulations | |
| International lists | |
| National inventory | |
| Australia | : This material is listed or exempted. |
| Canada | : This material is listed or exempted. |
| China | : This material is listed or exempted. |
| Europe | : This material is listed or exempted. |
| Japan | : Not determined. |
| Malaysia | : Not determined. |
| New Zealand | : This material is listed or exempted. |
| Philippines | : This material is listed or exempted. |
| Republic of Korea | : This material is listed or exempted. |
| Taiwan | : This material is listed or exempted. |
| <u>Canada</u> | |
| WHMIS (Canada) | : Class A: Compressed gas. |
| | CEPA Toxic substances: This material is not listed. Canadian ARET: This material is not listed. Canadian NPRI: This material is not listed. Alberta Designated Substances: This material is not listed. Ontario Designated Substances: This material is not listed. Quebec Designated Substances: This material is not listed. |

Section 16. Other information

Canada Label requirements : Class A: Compressed gas.

Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)



Caution: HMIS® ratings are based on a 0-4 rating scale, with 0 representing minimal hazards or risks, and 4 representing significant hazards or risks Although HMIS® ratings are not required on SDSs under 29 CFR 1910. 1200, the preparer may choose to provide them. HMIS® ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® program. HMIS® is a registered mark of the National Paint & Coatings Association (NPCA). HMIS® materials may be purchased exclusively from J. J. Keller (800) 327-6868.

The customer is responsible for determining the PPE code for this material.

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)



Reprinted with permission from NFPA 704-2001, Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response Copyright ©1997, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This reprinted material is not the complete and official position of the National Fire Protection Association, on the referenced subject which is represented only by the standard in its entirety.

Section 16. Other information

Copyright ©2001, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This warning system is intended to be interpreted and applied only by properly trained individuals to identify fire, health and reactivity hazards of chemicals. The user is referred to certain limited number of chemicals with recommended classifications in NFPA 49 and NFPA 325, which would be used as a guideline only. Whether the chemicals are classified by NFPA or not, anyone using the 704 systems to classify chemicals does so at their own risk.

Procedure used to derive the classification

| Classification Press. Gas Comp. Gas, H280 | | ation | Justification Expert judgment | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| | | | | |
| History | | | | |
| Date of printing | : | 2/12/2016 | | |
| Date of issue/Date of revision | : | 2/12/2016 | | |
| Date of previous issue | : | No previous validation | | |
| Version | : | 0.01 | | |
| Key to abbreviations | : | ATE = Acute Toxicity Estim BCF = Bioconcentration Fa GHS = Globally Harmonized IATA = International Air Tra IBC = International Air Tra IBC = International Maritin LogPow = logarithm of the of MARPOL 73/78 = Internation 1973 as modified by the Pro- UN = United Nations | ate ctor d System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals nsport Association ntainer me Dangerous Goods octanol/water partition coefficient onal Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, otocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution) | |
| References | : | Not available. | | |

✓ Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.



Part of Thermo Fisher Scientific

SAFETY DATA SHEET

| Creation Date 24-Aug-2009 | Revision Date 10-Jan-2017 | Revision Number 3 | |
|---|--|---|--|
| | 1. Identification | | |
| Product Name | Hydrochloric Acid | | |
| Cat No. : | A144-212; A144-212LC; A144-500; A144-500LB; A144-500LC; A144-612GAL; A144C-212; A144C-212EA; A144P-19; A144P-20; A144S-212; A144S-212EA; A144S-500; A144SI-212 | | |
| Synonyms | Muriatic acid | | |
| Recommended Use | Laboratory chemicals. | | |
| Uses advised against Details of the supplier of the saf | No Information available | | |
| Company Fisher Scientific One Reagent Lane Fair Lawn, NJ 07410 Tel: (201) 796-7100 | Supplier Fisher Scientific UK Bishop Meadow Rd Loughborough, Leicestershire, LE11 5RG Great Britain Tel: 01509 231166 | Emergency Telephone Number CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887 | |
| | 2. Hazard(s) identification | on | |

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

| Corrosive to metals | | |
|--|--|--|
| Skin Corrosion/irritation | | |
| Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation | | |
| Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) | | |
| Target Organs - Respiratory system. | | |

Label Elements

Signal Word Danger

Hazard Statements

May be corrosive to metals Causes severe skin burns and eye damage May cause respiratory irritation Category 1 Category 1 B Category 1 Category 3



Precautionary Statements

Prevention

Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area Keep only in original container Response Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician Inhalation IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing Skin IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower Wash contaminated clothing before reuse Eves IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing Ingestion IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. DO NOT induce vomiting Spills Absorb spillage to prevent material damage Storage Store locked up Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed Store in corrosive resistant polypropylene container with a resistant inliner Store in a dry place Disposal Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

None identified

3. Composition / information on ingredients

| Component | CAS-No | Weight % |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| Water | 7732-18-5 | 62-65 |
| Hydrochloric acid | 7647-01-0 | 35-38 |

| 4. First-aid measures | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Eye Contact | Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Immediate medical attention is required. | |
| Skin Contact | Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Immediate medical attention is required. | |
| Inhalation | Move to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Immediate medical attention is required. | |

| Ingestion | Do not induce vomiting. Call a physician or Poison Control Center immediately. |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Most important symptoms/effects | Causes burns by all exposure routes. Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated: Ingestion causes severe swelling, severe damage to the delicate tissue and danger of perforation |
| Notes to Physician | Treat symptomatically |

| 5. Fire-fighting measures | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Suitable Extinguishing Media | Substance is nonflammable; use agent most appropriate to extinguish surrounding fire. | | |
| Unsuitable Extinguishing Media | No information available | | |
| Flash Point Method - | No information available No information available | | |
| Autoignition Temperature Explosion Limits | No information available | | |
| Upper | No data available | | |
| Lower | No data available | | |
| Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact | No information available | | |
| Sensitivity to Static Discharge | No information available | | |

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Corrosive Material. Causes burns by all exposure routes. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Hydrogen chloride gas

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

| Health 3 | Flammability 0 | Instability 0 | Physical hazards N/A |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 6. Accidental rel | ease measures | |
| Personal Precautions | Use personal protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. | | |
| Environmental Precautions | Should not be released into the environment. See Section 12 for additional ecological information. | | |

Methods for Containment and Clean Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Up

| | 7. Handling and storage |
|---------------------|--|
| Handling | Wear personal protective equipment. Do not breathe vapors or spray mist. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Do not ingest. |
| Storage | Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Corrosives area. |
| | 8. Exposure controls / personal protection |
| Exposure Guidelines | |

xposure Guidennes

| Component | ACGIH TLV | OSHA PEL | NIOSH IDLH |
|-------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Hydrochloric acid | Ceiling: 2 ppm | Ceiling: 5 ppm Ceiling: 7 mg/m ³ (Vacated) Ceiling: 5 ppm (Vacated) Ceiling: 7 mg/m ³ | IDLH: 50 ppm Ceiling: 5 ppm Ceiling: 7 mg/m ³ |

| Component | Quebec | Mexico OEL (TWA) | Ontario TWAEV |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| Hydrochloric acid | Ceiling: 5 ppm | Ceiling: 5 ppm | CEV: 2 ppm |
| | Ceiling: 7.5 mg/m ³ | Ceiling: 7 mg/m ³ | |

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health

| Personal | Protective | Equi | pment |
|----------|------------|------|-------|

Engineering Measures

Eye/face Protection Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166. Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure. Skin and body protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard **Respiratory Protection** EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced. **Hygiene Measures** tice.

Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

| Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety prace |
|--|
|--|

| | Physical and chemical properties |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Physical State | Liquid |
| Appearance | Colorless |
| Odor | pungent |
| Odor Threshold | No information available |
| рН | < 1 |
| Melting Point/Range | -35 °C / -31 °F |
| Boiling Point/Range | 57 °C / 135 °F @ 760 mmHg |
| Flash Point | No information available |
| Evaporation Rate | No information available |
| Flammability (solid,gas) | Not applicable |
| Flammability or explosive limits | |
| Upper | No data available |
| Lower | No data available |
| Vapor Pressure | 125 mbar @ 20 °C |
| Vapor Density | 1.27 |
| Specific Gravity | 1.18 |
| Solubility | Soluble in water |
| Partition coefficient; n-octanol/wa | ter No data available |
| Autoignition Temperature | No information available |
| Decomposition Temperature | No information available |
| Viscosity | 1.8 mPa.s @ 15°C |
| Molecular Formula | HCI.H2O |
| Molecular Weight | 36.46 |

10. Stability and reactivity

| Reactive Hazard | None known, based on inf | None known, based on information available | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Stability | Stable under normal condi | Stable under normal conditions. | | | | | | |
| Conditions to Avoid | Incompatible products. Ex | ncompatible products. Excess heat. | | | | | | |
| Incompatible Materials | Metals, Strong oxidizing a Alkaline | Metals, Strong oxidizing agents, Bases, sodium hypochlorite, Amines, Fluorine, Cyanides, Alkaline | | | | | | |
| Hazardous Decomposition Proc | lucts Hydrogen chloride gas | | | | | | | |
| Hazardous Polymerization | Hazardous Polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur. | | | | | | | |
| Hazardous Reactions | ions Contact with metals may evolve flammable hydrogen gas. | | | | | | | |
| 11. Toxicological information | | | | | | | | |
| Acute Toxicity | | | | | | | | |
| Product InformationDral LD50Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 2000 mg/kg.Dermal LD50Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 2000 mg/kg.Vapor LC50Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 20 mg/l.Component InformationComponent Information | | | | | | | | |
| Component | LD50 Oral | LD50 Oral LD50 Dermal LC50 Inhalation | | | | | | |
| Water | - | - Not listed Not listed | | | | | | |
| Hydrochloric acid | 238 - 277 mg/kg (Rat) | .38 - 277 mg/kg (Rat) > 5010 mg/kg (Rabbit) 1.68 mg/L (Rat) 1 h | | | | | | |
| Toxicologically Synergistic Products | No information available | 1 | | | | | | |

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation

Causes burns by all exposure routes

Sensitization

No information available

Carcinogenicity

The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

| Component | CAS-No | IARC | NTP | ACGIH | OSHA | Mexico |
|--|--|---|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Water | 7732-18-5 | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed |
| Hydrochloric acid | 7647-01-0 | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed |
| iARC: (Internation Mutagenic Effects Reproductive Effect Developmental Effe | al Agency for Rese s cts | isearch on Cancer) IARC: (International Agency for Research on Cancer) Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans No information available. No information available. | | | | |
| Teratogenicity | | No information available. | | | | |
| STOT - single expos STOT - repeated exp | sure Dosure | Respiratory system None known | | | | |
| Aspiration hazard | | No information available | | | | |
| Symptoms / effects delayed | uptoms / effects,both acute and uyedProduct is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated: Ingestion cau severe swelling, severe damage to the delicate tissue and danger of perforation | | | | ndicated. estion causes pration | |

Endocrine Disruptor Information

No information available

Other Adverse Effects

The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Do not empty into drains. Large amounts will affect pH and harm aquatic organisms.

| Component | Freshwater Algae | Freshwater Fish | Microtox | Water Flea |
|---|--|---|------------------|-------------------------|
| Hydrochloric acid | - | 282 mg/L LC50 96 h Gambusia affinis mg/L LC50 48 h Leucscus idus | - | 56mg/L EC50 72h Daphnia |
| Persistence and Degrada Bioaccumulation/ Accun | abilityPersistencenulationNo information | is unlikely based on inform on available. | ation available. | |

Mobility

Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its water solubility.

| | 13. Disposal considerations |
|------------------------|---|
| Waste Disposal Methods | Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification. |

| | 14. Transport information |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| DOT | |
| UN-No | UN1789 |
| Proper Shipping Name | HYDROCHLORIC ACID |
| Hazard Class | 8 |
| Packing Group | II |
| TDG | |
| UN-No | UN1789 |
| Proper Shipping Name | HYDROCHLORIC ACID |
| Hazard Class | 8 |
| Packing Group | II |
| ΙΑΤΑ | |
| UN-No | UN1789 |
| Proper Shipping Name | Hydrochloric acid |
| Hazard Class | 8 |
| Packing Group | II |
| IMDG/IMO | |
| UN-No | UN1789 |
| Proper Shipping Name | Hydrochloric acid |
| Hazard Class | 8 |
| Packing Group | |
| | 15. Regulatory information |

International Inventories

| Component | TSCA | DSL | NDSL | EINECS | ELINCS | NLP | PICCS | ENCS | AICS | IECSC | KECL |
|-------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|--------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|------|
| Water | Х | Х | - | 231-791-2 | - | | Х | - | Х | Х | Х |
| Hydrochloric acid | Х | Х | - | 231-595-7 | - | | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х |

Legend: X - Listed

E - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(e) Consent order under TSCA.

F - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(f) Rule under TSCA.

N - Indicates a polymeric substance containing no free-radical initiator in its inventory name but is considered to cover the designated polymer made with any free-radical initiator regardless of the amount used.

P - Indicates a commenced PMN substance

R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.

S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule

T - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 4 test rule under TSCA.

XU - Indicates a substance exempt from reporting under the Inventory Update Rule, i.e. Partial Updating of the TSCA Inventory Data Base Production and Site Reports (40 CFR 710(B).

Y1 - Indicates an exempt polymer that has a number-average molecular weight of 1,000 or greater.

Y2 - Indicates an exempt polymer that is a polyester and is made only from reactants included in a specified list of low concern reactants that comprises one of the eligibility criteria for the exemption rule.

U.S. Federal Regulations

| TSCA 12(b) | Not applicable |
|------------|----------------|
|------------|----------------|

SARA 313

| Component | CAS-No | Weight % | SARA 313 - Threshold Values % |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Hydrochloric acid | 7647-01-0 | 35-38 | 1.0 |

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

| Yes |
|-----|
| Yes |
| No |
| No |
| No |
| |

CWA (Clean Water Act)

| Compone | nt | CWA - Hazardous Substances | CWA - Reportable Quantities | CWA - Toxic Pollutants | CWA - Priority Pollutants |
|--------------|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Hydrochlorid | acid | Х | 5000 lb | - | - |

Clean Air Act

| Component | HAPS Data | Class 1 Ozone Depletors | Class 2 Ozone Depletors |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Hydrochloric acid | Х | | - |

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Not applicable

| Component | Specifically Regulated Chemicals | Highly Hazardous Chemicals |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Hydrochloric acid | - | TQ: 5000 lb |

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

| Component | Hazardous Substances RQs | CERCLA EHS RQs |
|--|--|----------------|
| Hydrochloric acid | 5000 lb | 5000 lb |
| California Proposition 65 This product | This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals | |

U.S. State Right-to-Know

Regulations

| Component | Massachusetts | New Jersey | Pennsylvania | Illinois | Rhode Island |
|-------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| Water | - | - | Х | - | - |
| Hydrochloric acid | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х |

U.S. Department of Transportation

| Reportable Quantity (RQ): | Υ |
|-----------------------------|---|
| DOT Marine Pollutant | Ν |
| DOT Severe Marine Pollutant | Ν |

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

This product contains the following DHS chemicals:

| Component | DHS Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standard |
|-------------------|--|
| Hydrochloric acid | 0 lb STQ (anhydrous); 11250 lb STQ (37% concentration or |
| | greater) |

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade

No information available

Canada

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR

WHMIS Hazard Class

D1A Very toxic materials E Corrosive material



16. Other information

Regulatory Affairs Thermo Fisher Scientific Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date Revision Date Print Date **Revision Summary** 24-Aug-2009 10-Jan-2017 10-Jan-2017 SDS sections updated; 2; 3; 11

Disclaimer

Prepared By

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Airgas

Isopropyl Alcohol (Isopropanol)

Section 1. Identification

| GHS product identifier | : | Isopropyl Alcohol (Isopropanol) |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Chemical name | : | Isopropyl alcohol |
| Other means of identification | : | propan-2-ol; 2-Propanol; isopropanol; isopropyl alcohol |
| Product use | : | Synthetic/Analytical chemistry. |
| Synonym SDS # | : | propan-2-ol; 2-Propanol; isopropanol; isopropyl alcohol 001105 |
| Supplier's details | : | Airgas USA, LLC and its affiliates 259 North Radnor-Chester Road Suite 100 Radnor, PA 19087-5283 1-610-687-5253 |
| Emergency telephone | : | 1-866-734-3438 |

Emergency telephone number (with hours of operation)

Section 2. Hazards identification

| OSHA/HCS status | This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). |
|--|---|
| Classification of the substance or mixture | : FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/ EYE IRRITATION - Category 2 SPECIFIC TARGET ORGAN TOXICITY (SINGLE EXPOSURE) (Narcotic effects) - Category 3 |
| GHS label elements | |
| Hazard pictograms | |
| Signal word | : Danger |
| Hazard statements | Highly flammable liquid and vapor. May form explosive mixtures with air. Causes serious eye irritation. May cause drowsiness and dizziness. |
| Precautionary statements | |
| General | : Read label before use. Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. |
| Prevention | : Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames and hot surfaces No smoking. Use explosion-proof electrical, ventilating, lighting and all material-handling equipment. Use only non-sparking tools. Take precautionary measures against static discharge. Keep container tightly closed. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. Avoid breathing vapor. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use and store only outdoors or in a well ventilated place. |

Section 2. Hazards identification

| Response | IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER or physician if you feel unwell. IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water or shower. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical attention. |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Storage | : Store locked up. Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool. |
| Disposal | : Dispose of contents and container in accordance with all local, regional, national and international regulations. |
| Hazards not otherwise classified | : None known. |

Section 3. Composition/information on ingredients

| Substance/mixture | : | Substance |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Chemical name | ÷ | Isopropyl alcohol |
| Other means of identification | : | propan-2-ol; 2-Propanol; isopropanol; isopropyl alcohol |

CAS number/other identifiers

| CAS number | : 67-63-0 | | |
|-----------------|-----------|-----|------------|
| Product code | : 001105 | | |
| Ingredient name | | % | CAS number |
| propan-2-ol | | 100 | 67-63-0 |

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

| Description of necessary f | irst aid measures |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Eye contact | Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. |
| Inhalation | : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention. If necessary, call a poison center or physician. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. |
| Skin contact | Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. |
| Ingestion | : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention. If necessary, call a poison center or physician. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention |
| Date of issue/Date of revision | : 5/20/2015. Date of previous issue : 10/28/2014. Version : 0.02 2/14 |

Section 4. First aid measures

immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

| Potential acute health effe | | |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Eye contact | Causes serious eye irritation. | |
| Inhalation | Can cause central nervous system (CNS) depression. May cause drowsiness a dizziness. | and |
| Skin contact | No known significant effects or critical hazards. | |
| Frostbite | Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention. | |
| Ingestion | Can cause central nervous system (CNS) depression. Irritating to mouth, throa stomach. | t and |
| Over-exposure signs/sym | <u>ns</u> | |
| Eye contact | Adverse symptoms may include the following: pain or irritation watering redness | |
| Inhalation | Adverse symptoms may include the following: nausea or vomiting headache drowsiness/fatigue dizziness/vertigo unconsciousness | |
| Skin contact | No specific data. | |
| Ingestion | No specific data. | |
| Indication of immediate me | al attention and special treatment needed, if necessary | |
| Notes to physician | Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled. | ! |
| Specific treatments | No specific treatment. | |
| Protection of first-aiders | No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate r self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providir give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. | If it is mask or າg aid to |

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

| Extinguishing media | |
|--|---|
| Suitable extinguishing media | : Use dry chemical, CO ₂ , water spray (fog) or foam. |
| Unsuitable extinguishing media | : Do not use water jet. |
| Specific hazards arising from the chemical | : Highly flammable liquid and vapor. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst, with the risk of a subsequent explosion. The vapor/gas is heavier than air and will spread along the ground. Vapors may accumulate in low or confined areas or travel a considerable distance to a source of ignition and flash back. Runoff to sewer may create fire or explosion hazard. |

| Date of issue/Date of revision | : 5/20/2015. | Date of previous issue | : 10/28/2014. | Version : 0.02 | 3/14 |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|------|
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|------|

Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

| Hazardous thermal decomposition products | : Decomposition products may include the following materials: carbon dioxide carbon monoxide |
|---|--|
| Special protective actions for fire-fighters | : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool. |
| Special protective equipment for fire-fighters | : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode. |

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

| For non-emergency personnel | : | No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Shut off all ignition sources. No flares, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing vapor or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment. |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| For emergency responders | : | If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel". |
| Environmental precautions | : | Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air). |

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

| Small spill | : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. |
|-------------|--|
| Large spill | : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Approach release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilled product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal. |

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

| Protective measures | : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapor or mist. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Do not enter storage areas and confined spaces unless adequately ventilated. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Use only non-sparking tools. Take precautionary measures against electrostatic discharges. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container. |
|---------------------|--|
| | |

Section 7. Handling and storage

| Advice on general occupational hygiene | : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures. |
|--|--|
| Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities | : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Store locked up. Eliminate all ignition sources. Separate from oxidizing materials. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabeled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. |

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

| Ingredient name | Exposure limits |
|-----------------|--|
| propan-2-ol | ACGIH TLV (United States, 3/2012). TWA: 200 ppm 8 hours. STEL: 400 ppm 15 minutes. OSHA PEL 1989 (United States, 3/1989). TWA: 400 ppm 8 hours. TWA: 980 mg/m ³ 8 hours. STEL: 500 ppm 15 minutes. STEL: 1225 mg/m ³ 15 minutes. NIOSH REL (United States, 1/2013). TWA: 400 ppm 10 hours. TWA: 980 mg/m ³ 10 hours. STEL: 500 ppm 15 minutes. STEL: 1225 mg/m ³ 15 minutes. STEL: 1225 mg/m ³ 15 minutes. STEL: 1225 mg/m ³ 15 minutes. STEL: 400 ppm 8 hours. TWA: 400 ppm 8 hours. TWA: 980 mg/m ³ 8 hours. |

| Appropriate engineering controls | Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapor or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment. |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Environmental exposure controls | Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels. |
| Individual protection measures | |
| Hygiene measures | Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. |

| Date of issue/Date of revision : 5/20/2015. Date | ate of previous issue | 10/28/2014. | Version : | 0.02 | 5/14 |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|------|------|
|--|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|------|------|

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

| Eye/face protection | : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: chemical splash goggles. |
|------------------------|--|
| Skin protection | |
| Hand protection | : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. |
| Body protection | : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. When there is a risk of ignition from static electricity, wear antistatic protective clothing. For the greatest protection from static discharges, clothing should include anti-static overalls, boots and gloves. |
| Other skin protection | : Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. |
| Respiratory protection | : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. |

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

| <u>Appearance</u> | | | | | |
|--|--|------|--|--|--|
| Physical state | : Liquid. [COLORLESS LIQUID WITH THE ODOR OF RUBBING ALCOHOL] | | | | |
| Color | : Colorless. | | | | |
| Molecular weight | : 60.11 g/mole | | | | |
| Molecular formula | : C3-H8-O | | | | |
| Boiling/condensation point | : 83°C (181.4°F) | | | | |
| Melting/freezing point | : -90°C (-130°F) | | | | |
| Critical temperature | : Not available. | | | | |
| Odor | : Alcohol-like. | | | | |
| Odor threshold | : Not available. | | | | |
| рН | : Not available. | | | | |
| Flash point | : Closed cup: 11.7°C (53.1°F) | | | | |
| Burning time | : Not applicable. | | | | |
| Burning rate | : Not applicable. | | | | |
| Evaporation rate | : 1.7 (butyl acetate = 1) | | | | |
| Flammability (solid, gas) | : Not available. | | | | |
| Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits | : Lower: 2% Upper: 12% | | | | |
| Vapor pressure | : 4.4 kPa (33.002681467 mm Hg) [room temperature] | | | | |
| Vapor density | : 2.1 (Air = 1) | | | | |
| Specific Volume (ft ³ /lb) | : 1.2739 | | | | |
| Gas Density (lb/ft ³) | : 0.785 | | | | |
| Relative density | : 0.79 | | | | |
| Date of issue/Date of revision | : 5/20/2015. Date of previous issue : 10/28/2014. Version : 0.02 | 6/14 | | | |

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

| Solubility | : Not available. |
|--|-------------------|
| Solubility in water | : Not available. |
| Partition coefficient: n- octanol/water | : 0.05 |
| Auto-ignition temperature | : 456°C (852.8°F) |
| Decomposition temperature | : Not available. |
| SADT | : Not available. |
| Viscosity | : Not available. |

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

| Reactivity | : | No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients. |
|---|---|--|
| Chemical stability | : | The product is stable. |
| Possibility of hazardous reactions | : | Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur. |
| Conditions to avoid | : | Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame). Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition. Do not allow vapor to accumulate in low or confined areas. |
| Incompatibility with various substances | : | Highly reactive or incompatible with the following materials: acids and moisture. |
| Hazardous decomposition products | : | Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced. |

Hazardous polymerization : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerization will not occur.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

| Product/ingredient name | Result | Species | Dose | Exposure |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------|-------------|----------|
| propan-2-ol | LC50 Inhalation Gas. | Rat | 45248 ppm | 1 hours |
| | LD50 Dermal | Rabbit | 12800 mg/kg | - |
| | LD50 Oral | Rat | 5000 mg/kg | - |

Irritation/Corrosion

| Product/ingredient name | Result | Species | Score | Exposure | Observation |
|-------------------------|--|------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| propan-2-ol | Eyes - Moderate irritant | Rabbit | - | 24 hours 100 milligrams | - |
| | Eyes - Moderate irritant Eyes - Severe irritant | Rabbit Rabbit | - | 10 milligrams 100 milligrams | - |
| | Skin - Mild irritant | Rabbit | - | 500 milligrams | - |

Sensitization

Not available.

| Date of issue/Date of revision | : 5/20/2015. | Date of previous issue | : 10/28/2014. | Version | :0.02 | 7/14 |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|---------|-------|------|
| | | | | | | |

Section 11. Toxicological information

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Classification

| Product/ingredient name | OSHA | IARC | NTP |
|-------------------------|------|------|-----|
| propan-2-ol | - | 3 | - |

Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

| Name | Category | Route of exposure | Target organs |
|-------------|------------|-------------------|------------------|
| propan-2-ol | Category 3 | Not applicable. | Narcotic effects |

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

| Information on the likely routes of exposure | : | Not available. |
|--|---|---|
| Potential acute health effects | | |
| Eye contact | : | Causes serious eye irritation. |
| Inhalation | : | Can cause central nervous system (CNS) depression. May cause drowsiness and dizziness. |
| Skin contact | : | No known significant effects or critical hazards. |
| Ingestion | : | Can cause central nervous system (CNS) depression. Irritating to mouth, throat and stomach. |

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

| Eye contact | : Adverse symptoms may include the following: pain or irritation watering redness |
|--------------|---|
| Inhalation | : Adverse symptoms may include the following: nausea or vomiting headache drowsiness/fatigue dizziness/vertigo unconsciousness |
| Skin contact | : No specific data. |
| Ingestion | : No specific data. |

Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure

| Date of issue/Date of revision | : 5/20/2015. | Date of previous issue | : 10/28/2014. | Version : | 0.02 | 8/14 |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------|------|------|
| | | | | | | |

Section 11. Toxicological information

| Short term exposure | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Potential immediate effects | : Not available. |
| Potential delayed effects | : Not available. |
| Long term exposure | |
| Potential immediate effects | : Not available. |
| Potential delayed effects | : Not available. |
| Potential chronic health effe | <u>ects</u> |
| Not available. | |
| General | : No known significant effects or critical hazards. |
| Carcinogenicity | : No known significant effects or critical hazards. |
| Mutagenicity | : No known significant effects or critical hazards. |
| Teratogenicity | : No known significant effects or critical hazards. |
| Developmental effects | : No known significant effects or critical hazards. |
| Fertility effects | : No known significant effects or critical hazards. |

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates Not available.

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

| Product/ingredient name | Result | Species | Exposure |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------|
| propan-2-ol | Acute LC50 1400000 to 1950000 μg/l Marine water | Crustaceans - Crangon crangon | 48 hours |
| | Acute LC50 4200 mg/l Fresh water | Fish - Rasbora heteromorpha | 96 hours |

Persistence and degradability

Not available.

Bioaccumulative potential

| Product/ingredient name | LogPow | BCF | Potential |
|-------------------------|--------|-----|-----------|
| propan-2-ol | 0.05 | - | low |

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (Koc)

: Not available.

Other adverse effects

: No known significant effects or critical hazards.

| Date of issue/Date of revision | : 5/20/2015. | Date of previous issue | : 10/28/2014. | Version : 0.02 | 9/14 |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|------|
| | | | | | |

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods

: The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Vapor from product residues may create a highly flammable or explosive atmosphere inside the container. Do not cut, weld or grind used containers unless they have been cleaned thoroughly internally. Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

| | DOT | TDG | Mexico | IMDG | ΙΑΤΑ |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| UN number | UN1219 | UN1219 | UN1219 | UN1219 | UN1219 |
| UN proper shipping name | ISOPROPANOL OR ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL | ISOPROPANOL; OR ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL | ISOPROPANOL OR ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL | ISOPROPANOL (ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL) | ISOPROPANOL |
| Transport hazard class(es) | 3 remainer toor | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Packing group | П | П | 11 | П | II |
| Environment | No. | No. | No. | No. | No. |
| Additional information | Limited quantity Yes. Packaging instruction Passenger aircraft Quantity limitation: 5 L Cargo aircraft Quantity limitation: 60 L Special provisions IB2, T4, TP1 | Explosive Limit and Limited Quantity Index 1 Passenger Carrying Road or Rail Index 5 | - | - | Passenger and Cargo AircraftQuantity limitation: 5 L Cargo Aircraft Only Quantity limitation: 60 L Limited Quantities - Passenger Aircraft Quantity limitation: 1 L |

"Refer to CFR 49 (or authority having jurisdiction) to determine the information required for shipment of the product."

Special precautions for user : Transport within user's premises: always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according : Not available. to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

| Date of issue/Date of revision | : 5/20/2015. | Date of previous issue | : 10/28/2014. | Version : 0.02 | 10/14 |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------|
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------|
Section 15. Regulatory information

| U.S. Federal regulations | : TSCA 8(a) CDR Exempt/Partial exemption: Not determined United States inventory (TSCA 8b): This material is listed or exempted. |
|---|---|
| Clean Air Act Section 112 (b) Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) | : Not listed |
| Clean Air Act Section 602 Class I Substances | : Not listed |
| Clean Air Act Section 602 Class II Substances | : Not listed |
| DEA List I Chemicals (Precursor Chemicals) | : Not listed |
| DEA List II Chemicals (Essential Chemicals) | : Not listed |
| SARA 302/304 | |
| Composition/information | on ingredients |
| No products were found. | |
| SARA 304 RQ | : Not applicable. |
| <u>SARA 311/312</u> | |
| Classification | : Fire hazard Immediate (acute) health hazard |
| Composition/information | on ingredients |

| Name | % | Fire hazard | Sudden release of pressure | Reactive | Immediate (acute) health hazard | Delayed (chronic) health hazard |
|-------------|-----|----------------|----------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| propan-2-ol | 100 | Yes. | No. | No. | Yes. | No. |

SARA 313

| | Product name | CAS number | % |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----|
| Form R - Reporting requirements | Isopropyl alcohol | 67-63-0 | 100 |
| Supplier notification | Isopropyl alcohol | 67-63-0 | 100 |

SARA 313 notifications must not be detached from the SDS and any copying and redistribution of the SDS shall include copying and redistribution of the notice attached to copies of the SDS subsequently redistributed.

State regulations

| | : | This | material | is | listed |
|--|---|------|----------|----|--------|
|--|---|------|----------|----|--------|

| Massachusetts | : This material is listed. |
|------------------|--|
| New York | : This material is not listed. |
| New Jersey | : This material is listed. |
| Pennsylvania | : This material is listed. |
| Canada inventory | : This material is listed or exempted. |

International regulations

Date of issue/Date of revision 11/14 : 5/20/2015. Date of previous issue : 10/28/2014. Version :0.02

Section 15. Regulatory information

| : Australia inventory (AICS): This material is listed or exempted. |
|--|
| China inventory (IECSC): This material is listed or exempted. |
| Japan inventory: This material is listed or exempted. |
| Korea inventory: This material is listed or exempted. |
| Malaysia Inventory (EHS Register): Not determined. |
| New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC): This material is listed or exempted. |
| Philippines inventory (PICCS): This material is listed or exempted. |
| · Net listed |
| |
| |
| |
| : Not listed |
| |
| |
| : Not listed |
| |
| |
| |
| : Class B-2: Flammable liquid |
| Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic). |
| CFPA Toxic substances. This material is not listed |
| Canadian ARET. This material is not listed |
| Canadian NPRI: This material is listed |
| Alberta Designated Substances: This material is not listed |
| Ontario Designated Substances: This material is not listed |
| |

Section 16. Other information

| Canada Label requirements | 1 | Class B-2: Flammable liquid |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| | | Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic) |

Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)



Caution: HMIS® ratings are based on a 0-4 rating scale, with 0 representing minimal hazards or risks, and 4 representing significant hazards or risks Although HMIS® ratings are not required on SDSs under 29 CFR 1910. 1200, the preparer may choose to provide them. HMIS® ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® program. HMIS® is a registered mark of the National Paint & Coatings Association (NPCA). HMIS® materials may be purchased exclusively from J. J. Keller (800) 327-6868.

Quebec Designated Substances: This material is not listed.

The customer is responsible for determining the PPE code for this material.

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)



Section 16. Other information

Reprinted with permission from NFPA 704-2001, Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response Copyright ©1997, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This reprinted material is not the complete and official position of the National Fire Protection Association, on the referenced subject which is represented only by the standard in its entirety.

Copyright ©2001, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This warning system is intended to be interpreted and applied only by properly trained individuals to identify fire, health and reactivity hazards of chemicals. The user is referred to certain limited number of chemicals with recommended classifications in NFPA 49 and NFPA 325, which would be used as a guideline only. Whether the chemicals are classified by NFPA or not, anyone using the 704 systems to classify chemicals does so at their own risk.

| H | is | to | ry |
|---|----|----|----|
| | | | |

| Date of printing | : 5/20/2015. |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Date of issue/Date of revision | : 5/20/2015. |
| Date of previous issue | : 10/28/2014. |
| Version | : 0.02 |
| Key to abbreviations | ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate BCF = Bioconcentration Factor GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals IATA = International Air Transport Association IBC = International Air Transport Association IBC = International Maritime Dangerous Goods LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient MARPOL 73/78 = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution) UN = United NationsACGIH – American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists AIHA – American Industrial Hygiene Association CAS – Chemical Abstract Services CEPA – Canadian Environmental Protection Act CERCLA – Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (EPA) CFR – United States Code of Federal Regulations CPR – Controlled Products Regulations DSL – Domestic Substances List GWP – Global Warming Potential IARC – International Agency for Research on Cancer ICAO – International Agency for Research on Cancer ICAO – International Civil Aviation Organisation Inh – Inhalation LC – Lethal concentration LD – Lethal dosage MDSL – Non-Domestic Substances List NIOSH – National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health TDG – Canadian Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act and Regulations TLV – Threshold Limit Value TSCA – Toxic Substances Control Act WEEL – Workplace Environmental Exposure Level WHMIS – Canadian Workplace Hazardous Material Information System |
| References | : Not available. |
| | |

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.
<u>Notice to reader</u>

Section 16. Other information

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

| Date of issue/Date of revision | |
|--------------------------------|--|
|--------------------------------|--|

us issue : 10/28/2014.

Revision: 05/12/2015

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), and

GHS

Effective date: 05/12/2015

LIQUINOX

1 Identification of the Substance/mixture and of the Company/Undertaking

1.1 Product identifier

Trade name: <u>LIQUINOX</u> Application of the substance / the preparation: Hand detergent.

- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against:** No additional information available.
- 1.3 Details of the supplier of the Safety Data Sheet

Manufacturer/Supplier: Alconox, Inc. 30 Glenn St., Suite 309 White Plains, NY 10603 Phone: 914-948-4040

ALCONOX

Further information obtainable from: Product Safety Department.

1.4 Emergency telephone number: ChemTel Inc.: (800)255-3924, +1 (813)248-0585

2 Hazards Identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008: Classification according to Directive 67/548/EEC or Directive 1999/45/EC:

GHS07 Skin Irrit. 2, H315: Causes skin irritation.

Information concerning particular hazards for human and environment:

The product has to be labelled due to the calculation procedure of the "General Classification guideline for preparations of the EU" in the latest valid version.

Classification system:

The classification is according to the latest editions of the EU-lists, and extended by company and literature data

2.2 Label elements

Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008:

The product is classified and labelled according to the CLP regulation.

Hazard pictograms:



Signal word: Warning

Hazard-determining components of labelling:

Alkyl benzene sulfonic acid, sodium salt.

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), and

GHS

Effective date: 05/12/2015

Revision: 05/12/2015

LIQUINOX

Hazard statements:

H315: Causes skin irritation.

Precautionary statements:

P332+P313: If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.

P302+P352: IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.

P501: Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

Other Hazard description:

WHMIS-classification and symbols:

D2B - Toxic material causing other toxic effects



NFPA ratings (scale 0 - 4)



HMIS-ratings (scale 0 - 4)



2.3 Other hazards Results of PBT and vPvB assessment PBT: Not applicable. vPvB: Not applicable.

3 Composition/Information on Ingredients

3.2 Chemical characterization: Mixture

Description: Hazardous ingredients of mixture listed below.

| Identifying Nos. | Description | Wt. % |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|
| CAS: 68081-81-2 | Alkyl benzene sulfonic acid, sodium salt | 10 - 25% |
| CAS: 1300-72-7 EINECS: 215-090-9 | Sodium xylene sulphonate | 2.5 - 10% |
| CAS: 84133-50-6 | Alcohol Ethoxylate | 2.5 - 10% |
| CAS: 68603-42-9 EINECS: 271-657-0 | Coconut diethanolamide | 2.5 - 10% |
| CAS: 17572-97-3 EINECS: 241-543-5 | Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, tripotassium salt | 2.5 - 10% |

Additional information: For the wording of the listed risk phrases refer to section 16.

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), and

GHS

Effective date: 05/12/2015

Revision: 05/12/2015

LIQUINOX

4 First Aid Measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General information:

Take affected persons out into the fresh air.

After inhalation:

Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.

After skin contact:

Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly for 30 minutes. If skin irritation continues, consult a doctor.

After eye contact:

Remove contact lenses if worn.

Rinse opened eye for at least 30 minutes under running water, lifting upper and lower lids occasionally. Immediately consult a doctor.

After swallowing:

Do not induce vomiting; call for medical help immediately. Rinse out mouth and then drink plenty of water. A person vomiting while laying on their back should be turned onto their side.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed:

Irritating, all routes of exposure.

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:

No additional information available.

5 Firefighting Measures

5.1 Extinguishing media:

Suitable extinguishing agents:

CO2, powder or water spray. Fight larger fires with water spray or alcohol resistant foam.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture:

No additional information available.

5.3 Advice for firefighters:

Protective equipment:

Wear self-contained respiratory protective device. Wear fully protective suit.

6 Accidental Release Measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:

Ensure adequate ventilation.

Particular danger of slipping on leaked/spilled product.

6.2 Environmental precautions:

Dilute with plenty of water.

Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.

6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:

Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).

Clean the affected area carefully; suitable cleaners are: Warm water

Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.4 Reference to other sections:

See Section 7 for information on safe handling. See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment. See Section 13 for disposal information

7 Handling and Storage

 7.1 Precautions for safe handling: No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
 Information about fire - and explosion protection: No special measures required.

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), and

GHS

Effective date: 05/12/2015

07

Revision: 05/12/2015

LIQUINOX

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities: Storage:

Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles: No special requirements. Information about storage in one common storage facility: No special requirements. Further information about storage conditions: None

7.3 Specific end use(s): No additional information available.

8 Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:

The product does not contain any relevant quantities of materials with critical values that have to be monitored at the workplace.

Additional information: The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

8.2 Exposure controls:

Personal protective equipment:

General protective and hygienic measures:

Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.

Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing.

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.

Respiratory protection:

Not required under normal conditions of use.

Protection of hands:



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product. Selection of the glove material should be based on the penetration time, rates of diffusion and the degradation of the glove material.

Material of gloves:

The selection of a suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on the quality, and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer.

Penetration time of glove material:

The exact break through time has to be determined by the manufacturer of the protective gloves. DO NOT exceed the breakthrough time set by the Manufacturer.

For long term contact, gloves made of the following materials are considered suitable:

Butyl rubber, BR Nitrile rubber, NBR Natural rubber (NR) Neoprene gloves

Eye protection:



Safety glasses

Goggles recommended during refilling.

Body protection: Protective work clothing

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), and

GHS

Effective date: 05/12/2015

LIQUINOX

Revision: 05/12/2015

9 Physical and Chemical Properties 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties: **General Information: Appearance:** Form: Liquid Color: Light Yellow Odor: Odorless Not determined. Odor threshold: pH-value: 8.5 Change in condition: Melting point/Melting range: Not determined. 100°C Boiling point/Boiling range: Flash point: Not applicable. Flammability (solid, gaseous): Not applicable. Ignition temperature: Not applicable. **Decomposition temperature:** Not determined. Self-igniting: Product is not selfigniting. Danger of explosion: Product does not present an explosion hazard. **Explosion limits:** Lower: Not determined. Upper: Not determined. 23 hPa Vapor pressure at 20°C: 1.08 g/cm³ Density: **Relative density:** Not determined. Vapor density: Not determined. **Evaporation rate:** Not determined. Solubility in / Miscibility with water: Fully miscible. Segregation coefficient (n-octanol/water): Not determined. Viscosity: **Dynamic:** Not determined. **Kinematic:** Not determined. Solvent content: Organic solvents: Not determined. Solids content: Not determined. 9.2 Other information: No additional information available.

10 Stability and Reactivity

10.1 Reactivity:

10.2 Chemical stability:

Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided: No decomposition if used according to specifications. 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions:

Reacts with strong oxidizing agents. Reacts with strong acids.

10.4 Conditions to avoid:

No additional information available.

10.5 Incompatible materials:

No additional information available.

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), and

GHS

Effective date: 05/12/2015

Revision: 05/12/2015

LIQUINOX

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:

Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide Sulphur oxides (SOx) Nitrogen oxides

11 Toxicological Information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects:

Toxicity data: Toxicity data is available for mixture:

Primary irritant effect:

On the skin: Irritating to skin and mucous membranes.

On the eye: Strong irritant with the danger of severe eye injury.

Sensitization: No sensitizing effects known.

Additional toxicological information:

The product shows the following dangers according to the calculation method of the General EU Classification Guidelines for Preparations as issued in the latest version: Irritant

12 Ecological Information

12.1 Toxicity:

Aquatic toxicity: No additional information available.

- 12.2 Persistence and degradability: Biodegradable.
- 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential: Does not accumulate in organisms.

12.4 Mobility in soil: No additional information available.

Additional ecological information:

General notes:

Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water. Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or un-neutralized.

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment:

PBT: Not applicable.

vPvB: Not applicable.

12.6 Other adverse effects: No additional information available.

13 Disposal Considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods:

Recommendation:

Smaller quantities can be disposed of with household waste.

Small amounts may be diluted with plenty of water and washed away. Dispose of bigger amounts in accordance with Local Authority requirements.

The surfactant used in this product complies with the biodegradability criteria as laid down in Regulation (EC) No. 648/2004 on detergents. Data to support this assertion are held at the disposal of the competent authorities of the Member States and will be made available to them, at their direct request or at the request of a detergent manufacturer.

Uncleaned packaging:

Recommendation: Disposal must be made according to official regulations. **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, together with cleansing agents, if necessary.

14 Transport Information

14.1 UN-Number:

DOT, ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA:

Not Regulated

Safety Data Sheet according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), and

| | GHS |
|---|--|
| Effective date: 05/12/2015 | Revision: 05/12/2015 |
| | LIQUINOX |
| 14.3 Transport hazard class(es): DOT, ADR, IMDG, IATA: Class: Label: | Not Regulated |
| 14.4 Packing group: DOT, ADR, IMDG, IATA: | Not Regulated |
| 14.5 Environmental hazards: Marine pollutant: | No |
| 14.6 Special precautions for user: | Not applicable. |
| 14.7 Transport in bulk according to Annex | Il of MARPOL73/78 and the IBC Code: Not applicable. |
| UN "Model Regulation": | Not Regulated |
| 15 Regulatory Information | |
| United States (USA): SARA: Section 355 (extremely hazardous subs Section 313 (Specific toxic chemical lis TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act): | tings): None of the ingredient is listed. All ingredients are listed. |
| Proposition 65 (California): Chemicals known to cause cancer: Nor Chemicals known to cause reproductiv Chemicals known to cause reproductiv Chemicals known to cause developmen | te of the ingredient is listed. e toxicity for females: None of the ingredient is listed. e toxicity for males: None of the ingredient is listed. ntal toxicity: None of the ingredient is listed. |
| Carcinogenic Categories: EPA (Environmental Protection Agency TLV (Threshold Limit Value established NIOSH-Ca (National Institute for Occup OSHA-Ca (Occupational Safety & Health |): None of the ingredient is listed. I by ACGIH): None of the ingredient is listed. ational Safety and Health): None of the ingredient is listed. h Administration): None of the ingredient is listed. |
| Canadá: | , 3 |
| Canadian Domestic Substances List (D Canadian Ingredient Disclosure list (lim Canadian Ingredient Disclosure list (lim | SL): All ingredients are listed. it 0.1%): None of the ingredient is listed. it 1%): None of the ingredient is listed. |

15.2 Chemical safety assessment: A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other Information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

Relevant phrases:

H315: Causes skin irritation.

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), and

GHS

Effective date: 05/12/2015

LIQUINOX

Abbreviations and Acronyms:

ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods.

DOT: US Department of Transportation.

IATA: International Air Transport Association.

GHS: Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals.

ACGIH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.

NFPA: National Fire Protection Association (USA). HMIS: Hazardous Materials Identification System (USA).

WHMIS: Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (Canada).

VOC: Volatile Organic Compounds (USA, EU).

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent.

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent.

SDS Created by:

Global Safety Management, Inc. 10006 Cross Creek Blvd Tampa, FL, 33647 Tel: 1-844-GSM-INFO (1-844-476-4636) Website: www.GSMSDS.com

Revision: 05/12/2015



Part of Thermo Fisher Scientific

SAFETY DATA SHEET

| Creation Date 12-Mar-2009 | Revision Date 28-Nov-2016 | Revision Number 5 |
|---|--|--|
| | 1. Identification | |
| Product Name | Nitric acid (65 - 70%) | |
| Cat No. : | A198C-212, A200-212, A200-212LC, A200-5 A200-612GAL, A200C-212, A200S-212, A20 A200SI-212, A467-1, A467-2, A467-250, A46 | 00, A200-500LC, 0S-212LC, A200S-500, 37-500, A483-212; S719721 |
| Synonyms | Azotic acid; Engraver's acid; Aqua fortis | |
| Recommended Use | Laboratory chemicals. | |
| Uses advised against Details of the supplier of the sa | No Information available fety data sheet | |
| Company Fisher Scientific One Reagent Lane Fair Lawn, NJ 07410 Tel: (201) 796-7100 | Emergency Telephone Number CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-38 | 887 |

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

| Catego |
|--------|
| Catego |
| Catego |
| Catego |
| Catego |
| Ū |
| |

Label Elements

Signal Word Danger

Hazard Statements

May intensify fire; oxidizer May be corrosive to metals Causes severe skin burns and eye damage May cause respiratory irritation

ry 3 ry 1 ry 1 A ry 1 ry 3



Precautionary Statements Prevention

Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray

Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area

Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking

Keep/Store away from clothing/ other combustible materials

Take any precaution to avoid mixing with combustibles

Keep only in original container

Response

Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing

Skin

IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower

Wash contaminated clothing before reuse

Eyes

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing Ingestion

IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. DO NOT induce vomiting

Fire

In case of fire: Use CO2, dry chemical, or foam for extinction

Spills

Absorb spillage to prevent material damage

Storage

Store locked up

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

Store in corrosive resistant polypropylene container with a resistant inliner

Store in a dry place

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

None identified

3. Composition / information on ingredients

| Component | CAS-No | Weight % |
|-------------|-----------|----------|
| Nitric acid | 7697-37-2 | 65 - 70 |
| Water | 7732-18-5 | 30 - 35 |

| | 4. First-aid measures |
|----------------|--|
| General Advice | Immediate medical attention is required. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. |
| Eye Contact | Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Immediate medical attention is required. |

| Skin Contact | Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Call a physician immediately. |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Inhalation | If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Remove from exposure, lie down. Call a physician immediately. |
| Ingestion | Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Clean mouth with water. Call a physician immediately. |
| Most important symptoms/effects | Causes burns by all exposure routes. Ingestion causes severe swelling, severe damage to the delicate tissue and danger of perforation: Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated |
| Notes to Physician | I reat symptomatically |
| | 5. Fire-fighting measures |

| Suitable Extinguishing Media | CO 2, dry chemical, dry sand, alcohol-resistant foam. |
|--|---|
| Unsuitable Extinguishing Media | No information available |
| Flash Point Method - | Not applicable No information available |
| Autoignition Temperature Explosion Limits | No information available |
| Upper | No data available |
| Lower | No data available |
| Oxidizing Properties | Oxidizer |

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact No information available Sensitivity to Static Discharge No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. The product causes burns of eyes, skin and mucous membranes. Oxidizer: Contact with combustible/organic material may cause fire. May ignite combustibles (wood paper, oil, clothing, etc.).

Hazardous Combustion Products

Nitrogen oxides (NOx) Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors **Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters**

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

| NFPA Health 4 | Flammability 0 | Instability 0 | Physical hazards OX |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| | 6. Accidental re | lease measures | |
| Personal Precautions | Evacuate personnel to safe | e areas. Keep people away fro | m and upwind of spill/leak. Ensure |
| Environmental Precautions | Should not be released into the environment. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. See Section 12 for additional ecological information. | | |
| Methods for Containment and Cl Up | ean Soak up with inert absorbe Sweep up and shovel into | nt material. Keep in suitable, c suitable containers for disposa | losed containers for disposal. I. |

7. Handling and storage

Handling

Use only under a chemical fume hood. Wear personal protective equipment. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Do not ingest. Do not breathe vapors or spray mist. Keep away from clothing and other combustible materials.

Storage

Keep containers tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place. Do not store near combustible materials.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

| Component | ACGIH TLV | OSHA PEL | NIOSH IDLH |
|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Nitric acid | TWA: 2 ppm | (Vacated) TWA: 2 ppm | IDLH: 25 ppm |
| | STEL: 4 ppm | (Vacated) TWA: 5 mg/m ³ | TWA: 2 ppm |
| | | (Vacated) STEL: 4 ppm | TWA: 5 mg/m ³ |
| | | (Vacated) STEL: 10 mg/m ³ | STEL: 4 ppm |
| | | TWA: 2 ppm | STEL: 10 mg/m ³ |
| | | TWA: 5 mg/m ³ | - |

| Component | Quebec | Mexico OEL (TWA) | Ontario TWAEV |
|-------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| Nitric acid | TWA: 2 ppm TWA: 5.2 mg/m ³ STEL: 4 ppm STEL: 10 mg/m ³ | TWA: 2 ppm TWA: 5 mg/m ³ STEL: 4 ppm STEL: 10 mg/m ³ | TWA: 2 ppm STEL: 4 ppm |

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health

| Engineering Measures | Use only under a chemical fume hood. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Personal Protective Equipment | |
| Eye/face Protection | Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166. Tightly fitting safety goggles. Face-shield. |
| Skin and body protection | Long sleeved clothing. |
| Respiratory Protection | Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced. |

Hygiene Measures Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. When using, do not eat, drink or smoke. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Provide regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. For environmental protection remove and wash all contaminated protective equipment before re-use. Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State Appearance Odor Odor Threshold pH Melting Point/Range Boiling Point/Range Flash Point Liquid Clear Colorless, Light yellow Strong Acrid No information available < 1.0 (0.1M) -41 °C / -41.8 °F Not applicable Not applicable

| Evaporation Rate |
|--|
| Flammability (solid,gas) |
| Flammability or explosive limits |
| Upper |
| Lower |
| Vapor Pressure |
| Vapor Density |
| Specific Gravity |
| Solubility |
| Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water |
| Autoignition Temperature |
| Decomposition Temperature |
| Viscosity |
| Molecular Formula |
| Molecular Weight |
| - |

No information available Not applicable No data available No data available 0.94 kPa (20°C) No information available 1.40 miscible No data available No information available No information available

No information available

10. Stability and reactivity

HNO3 63.02

| Reactive Hazard | Yes |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Stability | Oxidizer: Contact with combustible/organic material may cause fire. |
| Conditions to Avoid | Incompatible products. Combustible material. Excess heat. Exposure to air or moisture over prolonged periods. |
| Incompatible Materials | Combustible material, Strong bases, Reducing agents, Metals, Powdered metals, Organic materials, Aldehydes, Alcohols, Cyanides, Ammonia, Strong reducing agents |
| Hazardous Decomposition Products | Nitrogen oxides (NOx), Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors |
| Hazardous Polymerization | Hazardous polymerization does not occur. |
| Hazardous Reactions | None under normal processing. |

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

| Product Informatio | n | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Oral LD50 | | Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 2000 mg/kg. | | | | | | | |
| Dermal LD50 | | Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE $> 2000 \text{ mg/kg}$. | | | | | | | |
| Vapor LC50 | | Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 20 mg/l. | | | | | | | |
| Component Inform | ation | | | | | | | | |
| Compone | nt | LD50 Oral | | LD50 Dermal | LC50 | Inhalation | | | |
| Nitric aci | d | Not listed | | Not listed | LC50 = 250 | 00 ppm. (Rat) 1h | | | |
| Water | | - | | Not listed | No | ot listed | | | |
| Toxicologically Sy | nergistic | No information ava | ailable | | | | | | |
| Products | | | | | | | | | |
| Delayed and imme | diate effects as we | ell as chronic effe | cts from short an | d long-term expo | sure | | | | |
| Irritation | | Causes severe bu | rns by all exposure | e routes | | | | | |
| Sensitization | | No information available | | | | | | | |
| Carcinogenicity | | The table below in | dicates whether ea | ach agency has lis | ted any ingredient | as a carcinogen. | | | |
| Component | CAS-No | IARC | NTP | ACGIH | OSHA | Mexico | | | |
| Nitric acid | 7697-37-2 | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed | | | |

| Component | CAS-No | IARC | NTP | ACGIH | OSHA | Mexico |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Nitric acid | 7697-37-2 | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed |
| Water | 7732-18-5 | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed |
| Mutagenic Effects | | No information ava | ailable | | | |

Page 5/9

| Reproductive Effects | No information available. |
|--|--|
| Developmental Effects | No information available. |
| Teratogenicity | No information available. |
| STOT - single exposure STOT - repeated exposure | Respiratory system None known |
| Aspiration hazard | No information available |
| Symptoms / effects,both acute and delayed | Ingestion causes severe swelling, severe damage to the delicate tissue and danger of perforation: Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated |
| Endocrine Disruptor Information | No information available |
| Other Adverse Effects | The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated. |

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity Do not empty into drains. Large amounts will affect pH and harm aquatic organisms.

| Component | Freshwater Algae | Freshwater Fish | Microtox | Water Flea | |
|---|---|--|----------------------------|------------|--|
| Nitric acid | Not listed | LC50: = 72 mg/L, 96h (Gambusia affinis) | Not listed | Not listed | |
| Persistence and Degrada Bioaccumulation/ Accun | ability Miscible with nulation No information | water Persistence is unlike on available. | ely based on information a | vailable. | |

Mobility

Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its water solubility.

| Component | log Pow |
|-------------|---------|
| Nitric acid | -2.3 |

| 13. Disposal considerations | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Waste Disposal Methods | Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and | | | | |
| | national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification. | | | | |

| 14. | Transport information |
|-----|-----------------------|
| | |

| DOT | |
|---|---|
| UN-No Proper Shipping Name Hazard Class Subsidiary Hazard Class Packing Group | UN2031 NITRIC ACID 8 5.1 II |
| TDG | |
| UN-No | UN2031 |
| Proper Shipping Name | NITRIC ACID |
| Hazard Class | 8 |
| Subsidiary Hazard Class | 5.1 |
| Packing Group | 11 |
| ΙΑΤΑ | |
| UN-No | UN2031 |
| Proper Shipping Name | NITRIC ACID |
| Hazard Class | 8 |
| Subsidiary Hazard Class | 5.1 |
| Packing Group | II |

| IMDG/IMO | |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| UN-No | UN2031 |
| Proper Shipping Name | NITRIC ACID |
| Hazard Class | 8 |
| Subsidiary Hazard Class | 5.1 |
| Packing Group | II |
| | 15 Do |

15. Regulatory information

All of the components in the product are on the following Inventory lists: X = listed

International Inventories

| Component | TSCA | DSL | NDSL | EINECS | ELINCS | NLP | PICCS | ENCS | AICS | IECSC | KECL |
|-------------|------|-----|------|-----------|--------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|------|
| Nitric acid | Х | Х | - | 231-714-2 | - | | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х |
| Water | Х | Х | - | 231-791-2 | - | | Х | - | Х | Х | Х |

Legend: X - Listed

E - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(e) Consent order under TSCA.

F - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(f) Rule under TSCA.

N - Indicates a polymeric substance containing no free-radical initiator in its inventory name but is considered to cover the designated polymer made with any free-radical initiator regardless of the amount used.

P - Indicates a commenced PMN substance

R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.

S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule

T - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 4 test rule under TSCA.

XU - Indicates a substance exempt from reporting under the Inventory Update Rule, i.e. Partial Updating of the TSCA Inventory Data Base Production and Site Reports (40 CFR 710(B).

Y1 - Indicates an exempt polymer that has a number-average molecular weight of 1,000 or greater.

Y2 - Indicates an exempt polymer that is a polyester and is made only from reactants included in a specified list of low concern reactants that comprises one of the eligibility criteria for the exemption rule.

U.S. Federal Regulations

TSCA 12(b) Not applicable

SARA 313

| Component | CAS-No | Weight % | SARA 313 - Threshold Values % |
|-------------|-----------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Nitric acid | 7697-37-2 | 65 - 70 | 1.0 |

Yes Yes No No

Yes

| SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Acute Health Hazard | |
| Chronic Health Hazard | |
| Fire Hazard | |
| Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard | |

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Reactive Hazard

| Component | CWA - Hazardou Substances | S CWA - Reportable Quantities | CWA - Toxic Pollutants | CWA - Priority Pollutants |
|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Nitric acid | X | 1000 lb | - | - |

Clean Air Act

Not applicable

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration

| eally hogalated enemicale | Highly Hazardous Chemicals | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| - | TQ: 500 lb | |
| | - | |

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive

Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

| Component | Hazardous Substances RQs | CERCLA EHS RQs |
|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Nitric acid | 1000 lb | 1000 lb |

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

U.S. State Right-to-Know

Regulations

| Component | Massachusetts | New Jersey | Pennsylvania | Illinois | Rhode Island |
|-------------|---------------|------------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| Nitric acid | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х |
| Water | - | - | Х | - | - |

U.S. Department of Transportation

| Reportable Quantity (RQ): | Υ |
|-----------------------------|---|
| DOT Marine Pollutant | Ν |
| DOT Severe Marine Pollutant | Ν |

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

This product contains the following DHS chemicals:

| Component | DHS Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standard |
|-------------|---|
| Nitric acid | 2000 lb STQ |

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade

No information available

Canada

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR

WHMIS Hazard Class

C Oxidizing materials E Corrosive material D2B Toxic materials

Regulatory Affairs Thermo Fisher Scientific



16. Other information

Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Prepared By

Creation Date Revision Date Print Date Revision Summary 12-Mar-2009 28-Nov-2016 28-Nov-2016 This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS)

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

Attachment B

Quality Assurance Project Plan Addendum

This page intentionally left blank



Quality Assurance Project Plan Addendum Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry (360153) Tuckahoe, New York

Prepared for

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 625 Broadway Albany, New York 12233



Prepared by

EA Engineering, P.C., and Its Affiliate EA Science and Technology 6712 Brooklawn Parkway, Suite 104 Syracuse, New York 13211 (315) 431-4610

> September 2017 Version: FINAL EA Project No. 14907.37

This page intentionally left blank

Quality Assurance Project Plan Addendum Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry (360153) Tuckahoe, New York

Prepared for

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 625 Broadway Albany, New York 12233



Prepared by

EA Engineering, P.C. and Its Affiliate EA Science and Technology 6712 Brooklawn Parkway, Suite 104 Syracuse, New York 13211-2158 (315) 431-4610

Onall

Donald F. Conan, P.E., Vice President EA Engineering, P.C.

Christopher Schroer, Project Manager EA Science and Technology

21 September 2017 Date

21 September 2017 Date

September 2017 Version: FINAL EA Project No. 14907.37 This page intentionally left blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

| LIST C | OF TAB | BLES | vi |
|--------|-------------------|---|----------------------|
| LIST C | OF ACR | RONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS | vii |
| 1. | PURP | OSE AND OBJECTIVES | . 1-1 |
| | 1.1 1.2 | PURPOSE QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN OBJECTIVES | . 1-1 . 1-1 |
| 2. | PROJE | ECT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES | . 2-1 |
| | 2.1 2.2 | EA ENGINEERING, P.C. AND ITS AFFILIATE EA SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY | .2-1 |
| 3. | SAMP | LING RATIONALE, DESIGNATION, AND CONTAINERS | .3-1 |
| | 3.1 3.2 3.3 | SAMPLING RATIONALE SAMPLE DESIGNATION SAMPLE CONTAINERS | .3-1 .3-1 .3-1 |
| 4. | ANAL | YTICAL LABORATORY | .4-1 |
| 5. | ANAL | YTICAL TEST PARAMETERS | .5-1 |
| 6. AN | ALYTI | CAL DATA VALIDATION | . 5-1 |

LIST OF TABLES

Number

Title

- 1 Site Characterization Analytical Program
- 2 Sample Containers, Preservation, and Holding Times

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| EA EPA | EA Engineering, P.C. and its affiliate EA Science and Technology U.S. Environmental Protection Agency |
|------------------|---|
| No. NYSDEC | Number New York State Department of Environmental Conservation |
| P.E. | Professional Engineer |
| QA QC QAPP | Quality assurance Quality control Quality Assurance Project Plan |
| SC | Site characterization |

This page left intentionally blank

1. PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

1.1 PURPOSE

A Generic Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) (EA Engineering, P.C. and its Affiliate EA Science and Technology [EA] 2011a)¹ was developed for field activities performed under the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Standby Contract Number (No.) D007624. This QAPP Addendum is for the Site Characterization (SC) Work Assignment for the Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry Site (Site) (360153) in the City of Tuckahoe, Westchester County, New York. This QAPP Addendum is to supplement the Generic QAPP with site-specific procedures for the collection, analysis, and evaluation of data to ensure that data will be legally and scientifically defensible.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN OBJECTIVES

This QAPP Addendum provides site-specific information and standard operating procedures applicable to all work performed at the Site that is not included in the Generic QAPP. The information includes definitions and generic goals for data quality, and required types and quantities of quality assurance (QA)/quality control (QC) samples. The Generic QAPP addresses sampling and decontamination protocols; field documentation; sample handling, custody, and shipping; instrument calibration and maintenance; auditing; data reduction, validation, and reporting; corrective action requirements; and QA reporting. The Generic Field Activities Plan (EA 2011b)² contains information related to sampling procedures. The letter Work Plan (EA 2017)³ contains a site description and information on site field activities, such as sample locations, site-specific sampling procedures, and site-specific analytical methods.

¹ EA. 2011a. Generic *Quality Assurance Project Plan for Work Assignments under NYSDEC Contract No.* D007624. April.

² EA. 2011b. Generic Field Activities Plan for Work Assignments under NYSDEC Contract No. D007624. April.

³ EA. 2017. Draft Site Characterization Letter Work Plan. Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry (360153). August.

This page intentionally left blank

2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES

While all personnel involved in the investigation and generation of data are implicitly a part of the overall project management and QA/QC program, certain members of the Project Team have specifically designated responsibilities. Project personnel responsibilities are summarized below.

2.1 EA ENGINEERING, P.C. AND ITS AFFILIATE EA SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

EA will provide oversight, coordination, health and safety, field support, and evaluation of analytical data. EA will also be responsible for the evaluation of analytical test results, which will be submitted to NYSDEC. The EA staff involved in this project are as follows:

- **Donald Conan, Professional Engineer (P.E.), Project QA/QC Officer**—The QA/QC Officer will provide guidance on technical matters and review technical documents relating to the project. He will assess the effectiveness of the QA/QC program and recommend modifications when applicable. Additionally, the QA/QC Officer may delegate technical guidance to specially trained individuals under his direction.
- *Christopher Schroer, EA Project Manager*—The Project Manager provides overall coordination and preparation of the project within EA. This includes coordination with NYSDEC and New York State Department of Health, budget control, subcontractor performance, implementation of the QAPP Addendum, and allocation of resources and staffing to implement both the QA/QC program and the site Health and Safety Plan Addendum.
- Lindsay Mairs, EA Project QA/QC Coordinator—The Project QA/QC Coordinator is responsible for project-specific supervision and monitoring of the QA/QC program. She will ensure that field personnel are familiar with and adhere to proper sampling procedures, field measurement techniques, sample identification, and chain-of-custody procedures. She will coordinate with the analytical laboratory for the receipt of samples and reporting of analytical results, and will recommend actions to correct deficiencies in the analytical protocol or sampling. Additionally, she will prepare QA/QC reports for management review.
- *Nate Kranes, EA Site Manager*—The Site Manager will serve as the on-site contact person for field investigations and tests. He will be responsible for coordinating the field activities, including inspecting and replacing equipment, preparing daily and interim reports, scheduling sampling, and coordinating shipment and receipt of samples and containers.

The Program Health and Safety Officer is also an integral part of the project implementation team.

• *Peter Garger, EA Program Health and Safety Officer*—The Program Health and Safety Officer will be responsible for the development, final technical review, and approval of the Health and Safety Plan Addendum. In addition, he will provide authorization, if warranted, to modify personal protective equipment requirements based on field conditions. He will also provide final review of all safety and health monitoring records and personal protective equipment changes to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Health and Safety Plan Addendum.

2.2 LABORATORY

Laboratory analyses for this project will be performed by Con-Test Analytical Services in Longmeadow, Massachusetts (subsurface soil and groundwater), and Eurofins Air Toxics in Folsom, California (soil vapor) under subcontract agreements with EA. Christopher Schroer (EA Project Manager) will have sample analysis and review responsibilities on this project. The laboratories will have their own provisions for conducting an internal QA/QC review of the data before they are released to EA. The laboratories' contract supervisors will contact EA's Project Manager with any sample discrepancies or data concerns.

Hard copy and electronic data deliverable formatted QA/QC reports will be filed by the analytical laboratories when data are submitted to EA. Corrective actions will be reported to the EA Project Manager along with the QA/QC report (Section 9 of the Generic QAPP). The laboratories may be contacted directly by EA or NYSDEC personnel to discuss QA concerns. EA will act as laboratory coordinator on this project and all correspondence from the laboratories will be coordinated with EA's Project Manager.

3. SAMPLING RATIONALE, DESIGNATION, AND CONTAINERS

3.1 SAMPLING RATIONALE

The sampling rationale is presented for each planned field activity in the letter Work Plan (EA 2017)³. The rationale and frequency of the QC samples collected is discussed in the Generic QAPP (EA 2011a).¹ The SC laboratory program includes the number of samples for each sample location, as well as QA/QC samples (Table 1). The frequency of QA/QC samples is expressed as a percentage of the total number of samples collected for that matrix. The Generic QAPP also includes analytical methods and reporting limits.

3.2 SAMPLE DESIGNATION

Field samples collected from the Site will be assigned a unique sample tracking number. Sample/designation will be an alpha-numeric code, which will identify each sample by the site identification, matrix sampled, location number, sequential sample number (or depth of top-of-sample interval for subsurface soil samples), and date of collection. Each sampling location will be identified with a 2-digit number. Sequential sample numbers at each location for samples will begin with 01 and increase accordingly. For soil borings, the top depth of the sample interval will be used as the sample number. The final portion of the sample tracking number will be the sample date.

The following terminology will be used for the sample identification:

- Subsurface Soil Samples
 - NYSDEC SITE ID (360153)-SB-XX-SAMPLE DEPTH
- Groundwater Samples
 - 360153-MW-XX
- Soil Vapor Samples
 - 360153-SV-XX.

3.3 SAMPLE CONTAINERS

Table 2 outlines the types of sample containers and preservatives required for sample collection. Please note that liquid waste samples that exhibit an oily characteristic do not require acid preservation. This page intentionally left blank
4. ANALYTICAL LABORATORY

The data collected during this investigation will be used to determine the presence and concentration of certain analytes in subsurface soil, groundwater, and soil vapor.

Subsurface soil and groundwater samples will be submitted to Con-Test Analytical Services in Longmeadow, Massachusetts and soil vapor samples will be submitted to Eurofins Air Toxics in Folsom, California. Con-Test Analytical Services and Eurofins Air Toxics are New York State Department of Health Environmental Laboratory Analytical Program-certified laboratories, meeting specifications for documentation, data reduction, and reporting. Preliminary analytical results will be provided within 14 days of sample receipt and full NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol Category B deliverables and associated electronic data deliverables will be provided to EA within 30 days of sample receipt.

This page intentionally left blank

5. ANALYTICAL TEST PARAMETERS

This QAPP Addendum will require the analysis of non-aqueous and aqueous samples using U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Method 8260B for volatile organic compounds, EPA Method 8270C for semi-volatile organic compounds, EPA Method 8081A for pesticides, EPA Method 8082 for polychlorinated biphenyls, EPA Method 6010B for metals, EPA Method 7471A/7470A for mercury, and EPA Method 9010B for cyanide. Groundwater samples will also be analyzed using EPA Method 537 for perfluorinated chemicals. Soil vapor samples will be analyzed using EPA Method TO-15 for volatile organic compounds. Compound lists for each analytical method are included in the Generic QAPP (EA 2011a).¹

This page intentionally left blank

6. ANALYTICAL DATA VALIDATION

The laboratory will review data prior to its release from the laboratory. Objectives for review will be in accordance with the QA/QC objectives stated in the Generic QAPP (EA 2011a)¹. The laboratories are required to evaluate their ability to meet these objectives. Outlying data will be flagged in accordance with laboratory standard operating procedures and corrective action will be taken to rectify the problem.

In order to ensure the validity of analytical data generated by the laboratories, analytical data validation will be performed by Environmental Data Services, Inc. (EDS), who is independent from the analysts and the project. The resumes of the personnel providing the data validation services will be submitted for approval under a separate cover, if requested. Data usability summary reports will be generated by EDS for all analytical data. The Generic QAPP addresses implementation of independent data validation.

This page intentionally left blank

Tables

This page intentionally left blank

| | | NOG | GUOG | DOD | D | TAL | DEC |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Sample Matrix | VOCs | SVOCs | PCBs | Pesticides | Metals | PFCs |
| | SUBSURFAC | E SOIL SA | MPLING | | | | |
| No. of Samples | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | _ |
| Field Duplicate | Subsurface Soil | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | _ |
| Trip Blank/Rinse Blank | Subsulface Soli | 1/3 | 0/3 | 0/3 | 0/3 | 0/3 | _ |
| Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate | | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | |
| Total No. of Analyses | | 27 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | — |
| | GROUNDWA | ATER SAI | MPLING | | | | |
| No. of Samples | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Field Duplicate | Course loss (or a | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Trip Blank/Rinse Blank | Groundwater | 1/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 |
| Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate | | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 |
| Total No. of Analyses | | 15 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| S | DIL VAPOR AND A | MBIENT | AIR SAM | PLING | - | | |
| No. of Samples | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| Field Duplicate | Soil Vapor | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | — |
| Trip Blank/Rinse Blank | | | | — | | — | — |
| Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate | | | | | — | | |
| Total No. of Analyses | | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 11 — | | |
| NOTE: VOC = Volatile organic Vapor Samples) SVOC = Semi-volatile org PCB = Polychlorinated I Organochlorine pesticides by EPA M TAL Metals = TAL Metals = Target Analyte L 9010B PCC PC PC | compound by U.S. Enviro anic compound; Base/Net siphenyls by EPA Method ethod 8081A (Capillary C ist metals by EPA Method | nmental Proto utral/Acid Ex 8082 Column) 1 6010B, mer | ection Agency tractables (Ent cury by EPA N | (EPA) Mer tire Series) Method 747 | thod 8260B or E by EPA Method 0A/7471A, and | PA Method T 8270C cyanide by EF | O-15 (Soil PA Method |
| Dash (—) indicates no sample taken Laboratory quality control samples w | vill be collected at a rate of | f 1 per 20 san | ples, per matr | ix. | | | |

 Table 1 Site Characterization Analytical Program

| Parameter | Matrix | Container Type/Size | Sample Volum e | Preservation | Maximum Holding Time from Verifiable Time of Sample Receipt |
|--|---------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | Soil | One 4-oz wide- mouth glass vial with Teflon-lined cap | 4 oz | Minimize headspace, cool 4°C | 14 days |
| Compounds | Water | Two 40-mL glass vials with Teflon- lined Septa | 80 mL | No headspace, cool 4°C, HCl | 14 days |
| | Soil Vapor | One 6-L Summa [®] canister | 6 L | None | 30 days |
| | Soil | One 8-oz wide- mouth glass jar | 8 oz | Cool 4°C | 14 days |
| Semi-volatile Organic Compounds | Water | One 1-L amber glass with Teflon- lined cap | 1 L | Cool 4°C | 7 days |
| Pesticides/Polychlorinated Biphenyls | Soil | One 8-oz wide mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap | 8 oz | Cool 4°C | 14 days |
| | Water | One 1-L glass with Teflon-lined cap | 1 L | Cool 4°C | 7 days |
| Taraat Analyta List Matala | Soil | One 8-oz wide-mouth glass jar | 8 oz | Cool 4°C | 6 months for metals, 28 days for mercury, 14 days for cyanide |
| Target Analyte List Metals | Water | One 250-mL plastic bottle | 250 mL | Cool 4°C, HNO ₃ | 6 months for metals, 28 days for mercury, 14 days for cyanide |
| Perfluorinated Chemicals | Water | One 500-mL HDPE bottle | 500 mL | Cool 4°C | 14 days |
| Note: °C = Degrees Celsius HDPE = High density polyeth L = Liter(s) mL = Milliliter(s) oz = Ounce | ylene | | | | |

Table 2 Sample Containers, Preservation, and Holding Times

Attachment C

Generic Field Activities Plan

This page intentionally left blank



Generic Field Activities Plan for Work Assignments

Prepared for

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 625 Broadway Albany, New York 12233



Prepared by

EA Engineering, P.C. and its AffiliateEA Science and Technology6712 Brooklawn Parkway, Suite 104Syracuse, New York 13211-2158

September 2007 Revision: DRAFT

Generic Field Activities Plan for Work Assignments

Prepared for

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 625 Broadway Albany, New York 12233



Prepared by

EA Engineering, P.C. and its Affiliate EA Science and Technology6712 Brooklawn Parkway, Suite 104 Syracuse, New York 13211-2158

Christopher J. Canonica, P.E., Program Manager EA Engineering, P.C.

September 2007 Date

CONTENTS

Page

| 1. | PUR | OSE AND OBJECTIVES1 | |
|----|-------------------|--|-------------|
| | 1.1 1.2 | Purpose1 Field Activity Plan Objectives1 | |
| 2. | BRI | F DESCRIPTION AND RATIONALE OF FIELD ACTIVITIES2 | |
| 3. | DIR | CT-PUSH/GEOPROBE DRILLING4 | |
| | 3.1 | Direct-Push/Macro-Core Soil Borings4 | |
| 4. | MO | ITORING WELL INSTALLATION AND CONSTRUCTION5 | |
| | 4.1 4.2 4.3 | Fypes of Monitoring Wells5Femporary Monitoring Well Construction5Permanent Monitoring Well Construction6 | |
| | | 4.3.1 Overburden Wells, Hollow-Stem Auguers, Mud Rotary | |
| 5. | MO | ITORING WELL DEVELOPMENT8 | |
| 6. | GRO | JNDWATER MONITORING AND SAMPLING9 | |
| | 6.1 6.2 6.3 | Groundwater Monitoring and Sampling Procedures | 0 |
| | | 5.3.1Purging and Sampling Equipment | 0 0 0 |
| | 6.4 | Groundwater Sampling Using Aqueous Diffusion Samplers1 | 2 |
| | | 5.4.1Construction of Aqueous Diffusion Samplers15.4.2Equipment/Materials15.4.3Sampling Procedures1 | 3 3 3 |
| 7. | EXP | ORATORY TEST PIT/TRENCHS1 | 5 |
| 8. | SUR | ACE WATER SAMPLING1 | 6 |

| 9. | SEDIMENT SAMPLING | 18 |
|------------|--|--|
| 10. | . SOIL VAPOR POINT INSTALLATION AND SAMPLING | 20 |
| | 10.1 Soil Vapor Point Installation10.2 Soil Vapor Point Sampling | 20 20 |
| 11. | . INDOOR AIR MONITORING | 23 |
| | 11.1 Indoor Air Sample Collection | 23 |
| | 11.1.1 Sub-Slab Sample Procedures11.1.2 Termination of Sample Collection | 24 |
| | 11.2 Outdoor Air Sample Collection11.3 Laboratory Analysis of Air Samples | 25 26 |
| 12. | COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PROGRAMS | 27 |
| | | |
| | 12.1 Monitoring | 27 |
| | 12.1 Monitoring12.1.1 Continuous Air Monitoring12.1.2 Periodic (As-Needed) Air Monitoring | 27 27 28 |
| | 12.1 Monitoring 12.1.1 Continuous Air Monitoring 12.1.2 Periodic (As-Needed) Air Monitoring 12.2 Action Levels and Response | 27 27 28 28 |
| | 12.1 Monitoring | 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 |
| 13. | 12.1 Monitoring | 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 30 |
| 13. 14. | 12.1 Monitoring | 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 30 31 |

1. PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

1.1 PURPOSE

This Generic Field Activities Plan has been prepared as a generic document of potential field activities that EA Engineering, P.C. and its affiliate EA Science and Technology (EA) will perform or oversee for standby subcontract work assignments issued by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) under Superfund Standby Contracts No. D004438 and D004441. The principle purpose of this document is to define, detail, and provide rationale for potential field activities that will be performed with each site-specific Work Plan.

1.2 FIELD ACTIVITY PLAN OBJECTIVES

An initial step in every work assignment is the development of a site-specific Work Plan, which includes the preparation of a Field Activities Plan (FAP), which describes anticipated field activities. This FAP provides detailed information about field activities that the consultant (EA), NYSDEC, and/or subcontractor personnel will potentially perform on or adjacent to the site. This information includes the definition, rationale, protocol, and any construction details or operation and maintenance of field activities.

The elements of this Generic FAP have been prepared in accordance with the most recent and applicable guidelines and requirements of the NYSDEC and the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH). Site-specific work plans, which include the field activities plan, will be developed separately under each individual work assignment or as requested by the NYSDEC or NYSDOH.

2. BRIEF DESCRIPTION AND RATIONALE OF FIELD ACTIVITIES

The primary focus of a work assignment is to evaluate existing onsite conditions, groundwater flow direction, the nature and extent of the contamination, and possible human exposure to the contaminants through a systematic site investigation/characterization or a full scale remedial investigation.

The following tasks may be completed by EA as part of a site investigation/characterization and/or a remedial investigation:

<u>SECTION</u> FIELD ACTIVITY

- **3.** *Direct-Push/Marco-Core*®*Drilling* Identify possible source areas, characterize the overall volume and distribution of contaminants in the system, delineate the limit and extent of contaminants of concern (COC), and determine if the site should/should not remain part of Inactive Hazardous Waste Site listing based.
- **4.** *Monitoring Well Installation* Identify hydrogeologic characteristics, groundwater constituents, contaminant plume transport, and the hydraulic relationship between the site and localized groundwater flow.
- **5.** *Monitoring Well Development* Develop wells at an appropriate time interval post-installation using surging and pumping techniques. Monitor temperature, conductivity, pH, and turbidity for stabilization and appropriate values.
- 6. *Groundwater Monitoring and Sampling* Conduct periodic monitoring/sampling events to delineate the extent of contaminants of concern within a groundwater monitoring well network. Monitor groundwater elevations to determine the local groundwater flow gradient and direction.
- 7. *Exploratory Test Pits/Trenches* Provide field identification/verification of potential contaminant source areas and subsurface impact areas.
- 8. *Surface Water Sampling* Collect surface water from surface water bodies (i.e. storm sewers, ditches, streams, etc.) on or adjacent to the site that may act as a conveyance of contaminants of concern.
- **9.** *Sediment Sampling* Collect sediment samples on or adjacent to the site, typically done in combination with surface water sampling.
- **10.** *Soil Vapor Point Installation and Sampling* Install soil vapor points using direct-push technologies for the purpose of collecting representative soil vapor samples for laboratory analysis, at relevant locations as determined by the NYSDEC and in consultation with the NYSDOH.

- **11.** *Indoor Air Monitoring* Evaluate the migration of vapors into onsite and offsite residential and commercial structures through the collection of sub-slab vapor, indoor air, and out ambient air samples.
- **12.** *Community Air Monitoring* Monitor volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulate levels at the perimeter of the work area in real-time. May consist of a combination of continuous and periodic monitoring, which will be contingent upon site-specific field and construction activities.
- **13.** *Storage and Disposal of Waste -* EA will provide proper storage, handling, and disposal of investigative-derived waste.
- 14. *Site Survey and Base Map Preparation* Involves the surveying of all investigation/characterization locations, performing a topographic survey, and preparation of a site base map by a licensed professional land surveyor. EA will locate all field sampling location using a high precision GPS unit as directed by the NYSDEC representatives.

Details of each field activity are provided in the following sections.

3. DIRECT-PUSH/MACRO-CORE® DRILLING AND SAMPLING

The purpose of direct-push/Geoprobe drilling and sampling is to evaluate the shallow overburden at a site is to assess the nature and extent of contamination at a site and areas downgradient of the site.

3.1 DIRECT-PUSH/MACRO-CORE® SOIL BORINGS

During a direct-push/Macro-Core® drilling program, subsurface soil samples are collected continuously from each soil boring until a unit of low permeability (e.g., clay, bedrock) is encountered. Soil boring are commonly used to classify shallow overburden soils, collected soil samples, delineate the limits and extent of COCs, install temporary monitoring wells/piezometers, and install soil vapor points.

During direct-puch/Macro-Core® drilling the subsurface soils are extracted, screend, and classified to identify soil types, visualize potential contaminants, assess volatile organic carbon vapors within the soil, and collect representative soil samples from selected depth intervals. Photoionization detector (PID), visual and olafactory observations are used when selecting soil samples for potential laboratory analysis. The selection of subsurface soils for laboratory analysis are made in consultation with a NYSDEC field representative, when present onsite, and are based the following parameters:

- 1. Subsurface soil materials that exhibit visual signs of contamination
- 2. Subsurface soil materials that cause a sustained response above the measured background response on a calibrated flame or photo ionization screening instrument
- 3. A combination of Items 1 and 2.

Any soil samples collected will be submitted to an approved NYSDOH Laboratories Approval Program (ELAP)-certified laboratory for analytical analysis using U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) methods.

Soil samples are collected from the most contaminated interval at each soil boring location, i.e. high PID reading, visually stained, or strong odor, and sent for laboratory analysis. If no contamination is detected or observed, a subsurface soil sample is collected at the water table interface or directly above the low permeability unit; whichever occurs first.

All soil borings will be classified and logged according to the Unified Soil Classification System. A field record of each soil boring's classification, sampling interval, PID reading, and other field observations will be recorded on a soil boring log form provided in Appendix A.

Drill cuttings exhibiting gross contamination (i.e. staining, free product, visual, olfactory, high PID screening) generated during a direct-push/Macro-Core® drilling program will be drummed in accordance with Section 16 (Storage and Disposal of Waste).

4. MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION AND CONSTRUCTION

Monitoring wells are installed and constructed to identify hydrogeologic characteristics, groundwater constituents, contaminant plume transport, and the hydraulic relationship between the site and localized groundwater flow direction. The exact location of monitoring wells are based upon the information collected during the field investigation activities, knowledge of the existing distribution of contaminants, historical data and preliminary site assessment (PSA) results. If there are existing monitoring wells at a site, all new monitoring wells will be constructed similar to the construction of the existing monitoring well network.

4.1 TYPES OF MONITORING WELLS

Permanent (shallow, intermediate, deep) or temporary monitoring wells will be installed depending on site specifics. The actual depth of permanent wells will vary relative to groundwater monitoring objectives and site geology. Temporary monitoring wells will be utilized for short-term monitoring events and objectives.

Monitoring well identification will start with "MW-#" notation. Shallow, intermediate, or deep depth wells will be identified with an "S", "I", or "D" that is immediately preceded by the well number (e.g., "MW-#I").

Shallow depth monitoring wells will be used for monitoring water table elevations or collecting analytical data that is not sensitive to significant fluctuations in the water table. Intermediate depth monitoring wells can be used to evaluate the vertical hydraulic gradient and the vertical distribution of contaminants within the geologic formation. Deep monitoring wells have varied use, typically to handle complex site geology or meet more rigorous/ long-term monitoring objectives. The drilling and installation of monitoring wells will be supervised and documented by a field geologist according to the procedures described in Sections 4.2 and 4.3.

4.2 TEMPORARY MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION

Any temporary groundwater sampling wells required will be installed using direct-push/Macro-Core® techniques to the appropriate depth. A temporary 1-in. diameter well will be installed into an open borehole. The temporary monitoring wells will be constructed with an appropriate length of 0.010-slot screen and an appropriate length of Schedule 40 PVC riser to the ground surface. The annulus space will be backfilled with sand to approximately 2 ft above the screen interval. A bentonite seal will be place from the top of the sand to the ground surface to eliminate potential run-off from rain events, or spills into the temporary monitoring well.

4.3 PERMANENT MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION

4.3.1 Overburden Wells-Hollow-stem Auguers, Mud Rotary

All overburden monitoring wells will typically be installed using hollow-stem augering techniques. 4-1/4 (ID) hollow-stem augers will be used to install 2-in. wells, and 6-1/4 (ID) hollow-stem augers will be used to install 4-inch wells. Split spoon, or macro core samplers will be used to collect soil samples for classification and sampling. Once groundwater is encountered, the borehole will be extended an additional 5 ft into the groundwater table, or to a depth as directed by the NYSDEC. Once desired depth is reached, the inner bit will be removed, and the well material will be placed within the augers. Monitoring wells will be constructed with a ten foot section of 0.01-in well screen, and the appropriate length of schedule 40 polyvinyl chloride flush-joint casing to ground surface. Once the well material has been set, the annulus space between the augers and the well screen will be backfilled with #0 Morie Sand or equivalent. Simultaneously with the installation of the sandpack, the augers will be retracted. The sandpack will be brought to 2 ft above the top of the screened interval. A two foot layer of bentonite chips will be placed on top of the sandpack and hydrated. The remaining annulus space will be backfilled with a cement/bentonite grout mixture. The augers will then be withdrawn and the grout within the borehole will be topped off as necessary. Monitoring wells will be completed as flushmounts, or with a steel riser casing depending on well location and/or s directed by the NYSDEC representative. Each well will have a vented cap and a locking cover. A cement pad will be installed to channel surface water away from the well. A weep hole will be drilled in the protective casing to allow any water between the inner and outer casing to drain.

For deep overburden wells located in a geologic formation where hollow-stem augers would not be ideal, mud-rotary drilling will be utilized. Mud-rotary utilizes a circulation fluid (mud) which is pumped through the drill stem, out the bit, and up the annulus between the drill stem and the borehole wall. The mud runs through a de-sander at the ground surface, and then recirculated back down the drill stem. Soil samples can be collected at desired intervals using split spoons samplers. Once the well is drilled to depth, the well casing will be placed in the open borehole. A trimie pipe will be placed at the bottom of the borehole and clean potable water will be circulated to thin out the mud. Once it is determined that there is no longer a presence of mud in the borehole, the monitoring well will be constructed as described above.

4.3.2 Bedrock Monitoring Wells

The installation of bedrock monitoring wells will utilize combination of hollow-stem augering and rock coring/air rotary drilling. The overburden material will be drilled to bedrock using 6-1/4 in. inside diameter (I.D.) hollow-stem augers. Split spoon, or macro core samplers will be used to collect soil samples for classification and sampling to the top of bedrock. Once bedrock is encountered, the inner bit will be removed and the hollow-stem augers will act as a temporary casing. If rock cores are to be collected, the bedrock will be NX or HQ cored to a site-specific depth below ground surface. If no rock cores are to be collected, a 3 5/8in. diameter air rotary hammer will be utilized to drill to the desired depths. Monitoring wells will be constructed with

a ten foot section of 0.01-in well screen, and the appropriate length of schedule 40 polyvinyl chloride flush-joint casing to ground surface. The annulus space around the well screen will be backfilled with #0 Morie Sand or equivalent. The sandpack will be brought to 2-ft above the top of the screened interval. A two foot layer of bentonite chips will be placed on top of the sandpack and hydrated. The remaining annulus space will be backfilled with a cement/bentonite grout mixture to ground surface. Monitoring wells will be completed as flushmounts, or with a steel riser casing depending on the preference of the NYSDEC. Each well will have a vented cap and there will be a locking cover. A cement pad will be installed to channel surface water away from the well. A weep hole will be drilled in the protective casing to allow any water between the inner and outer casing to drain.

5. MONITORING WELL DEVELOPMENT

All monitoring wells install at a site will be developed to purge any drilling fuilds or sediment that may have entered the well through the filter pack and well screen during installation. Monitoring wells will be developed no sooner than 48-hours following installation. Monitoring wells will be developed using surging and pumping techniques to force the exisiting water and sediment back and forth through the screen and filter pack. Well development will be considered complete when temperature, conductivity, and pH have stabilized and a turbidity of less than 50 nephelometric turbidity units has been achieved. Development water will be discharged to the ground surface away from the well, unless otherwise directed by the NYSDEC. If non-aqueous phase liquid or an odor is observed, or if directed by NYSDEC, the development water will be containerized, handled, and disposed of as detailed in Section 16.

6. GROUNDWATER MONITORING AND SAMPLING

Groundwater samples will be collected from temporary and permanent monitoring wells. .

6.1 GROUNDWATER MONITORING AND SAMPLING PROCEDURES

Groundwater monitoring well sampling procedures will include water level measurements, well purging, field measurements, and sample collection at each monitoring well location. A copy of the purging and sampling log form used to record well purging, water quality measurements, and sampling flow rates is provided in Appendix A. The objective of the groundwater sampling protocol is to obtain samples that are representative of the aquifer in the well vicinity so that analytical results reflect the composition of the groundwater as accurately as possible. Wells will be allowed to stabilize at least 14 days after development prior to collecting samples for analysis.

Prior to the start of a groundwater sampling event, water levels will be collected from the entire monitoring well network to prepare a groundwater contour map and evaluate groundwater flow patterns. If applicable, an oil/water interface probe will be used to measure product thickness (if any) in the groundwater monitoring wells.

Rapid and significant changes can occur in groundwater samples upon exposure to sunlight, temperature, and pressure changes at ground surface. Therefore, groundwater sampling will be conducted in a manner that will minimize interaction of the sample and the surface environment. The equipment and protocol for collecting groundwater samples by each method are described in Sections 6.2 through 6.4.

Groundwater samples will be analyzed by USEPA methods in accordance with the NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) during sampling events.

6.2 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING FROM TEMPORARY MONITORING WELLS

Groundwater samples will be collected from temporary monitoring wells using a peristaltic pump and section of polyethylene tubing. The groundwater sample will be collected using the procedures outlined Section 6.3.3.

Upon completion of sampling, the temporary monitoring wells will be backfilled with bentonite and marked with a stake/flag that will be labeled with the proper location identification, and will be illustrated on the site map so it can be located at a later date. Borings performed in paved or concrete areas will be backfilled and refinished at the ground surface with concrete or cold patch.

6.3 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING FROM PERMENANT MONITORING WELLS

6.3.1 Purging and Sampling Equipment

Well purging and sampling may be performed using the following:

- Submersible pumps, peristaltic pumps, and or dedicated polyethylene bailers to be used for well purging
- Electronic water level measurement unit with accuracy of 0.01 ft
- Flow measurement device (containers graduated in milliliters) and stop watch
- PID instrument (MiniRAE or similar) to monitor vapor concentrations during purging and sampling as required by the site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

6.3.2 Field Analytical Equipment

Field equipment to be used at the site will include a Horiba U-22 water quality meter (or similar) with a flow-through cell, which includes probes for measurement of pH, Eh, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, temperature, and conductivity. Additionally, a PID will be used to get a headspace reading on the well head. Each piece of equipment will be checked by the EA Site Manager to be in proper working order before its use and calibrated as required by the manufacturer. Prior to each use, field analytical equipment probe(s) will be decontaminated. After each use, the instrument will be checked and stored in an area shielded from weather conditions.

Instruments will be calibration-checked at the beginning of each day of groundwater sampling.

6.3.3 Sampling Procedures

Groundwater samples will be collected from each well a minimum of 2 weeks following monitoring well installation and development. During each groundwater sampling event, groundwater samples will be analyzed by an approved ELAP-certified laboratory in accordance with NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol. The following procedures will be used for monitoring well groundwater sampling:

- Wear appropriate personal protective equipment as specified in the site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and the HASP Addendum. In addition, samplers will use new sampling gloves for the collection of each sample.
- Unlock and remove the well cap.
- Obtain PID readings and record them in the field logbook.

- Measure the static water level in the well with an electronic water level indicator. The water level indicator will be washed with Alconox detergent and water, then rinsed with deionized water between individual wells to prevent cross-examination. Decontamination fluids will be containerized.
- Calculate the volume of water in the well.
- Place polyethylene sheeting around the well casing to prevent contamination of sampling equipment in the event sampling equipment is dropped.
- Purge 3-5 well volumes of water from the well, using one of three methods described below. Purged water will be containerized separately from decontamination fluids.
 - Bail with a dedicated, disposable polyethylene bailer.
 - Pump with a centrifugal pump using new polyethylene tubing dedicated to each well. Set intake slightly below the surface level of the ground water and start pump; continue to lower the intake line through the well to just above screen depth ensuring that all standing water in the well has been purged.
 - Pump with a submersible pump equipped with: (1) a check valve to avoid backflush and (2) new polyethylene tubing dedicated to each well. Set intake at the surface level of the ground water and start pump; continue to lower the intake line ensuring that all standing water in the well has been purged.
- Allow field parameters of pH, reduction-oxidation potential (Eh), dissolved oxygen, specific conductivity, and temperature to stabilize before sampling. Purging will be complete if the following conditions are met:
 - Consecutive pH readings are ± 0.2 pH units of each other
 - Consecutive water temperatures are $\pm 0.5^{\circ}$ C of each other
 - Consecutive measured specific conductance is ± 10 percent of each other.

If these parameters are not met after purging a volume equal to 3-5 times the volume of standing water in the well, the EA Project Manager will be contacted to determine the appropriate action(s).

- If the well goes dry before the required volumes are removed, the well may be sampled when it recovers (recovery period up to 24 hours).
- Obtain sample from well with a bailer suspended on new, clean nylon twine. The sampling will be performed with a new bailer dedicated to each individual well.
- Collect the sample aliquot for VOC analysis, first by lowering and raising the bailer

slowly to avoid agitation and degassing, and then collect sample aliquots for the semivolatile organic compounds analysis and carefully pour directly into the appropriate sample bottles. Sample bottles containing appropriate preservative for the parameter to be analyzed will be obtained from the laboratory.

- Obtain field measurement of pH, dissolved oxygen, temperature, and specific conductivity and record in on the purging and sampling form. The instruments will be decontaminated between wells to prevent cross-contamination.
- Place analytical samples in cooler and chill to 4°C. Samples will be shipped to the analytical laboratories within 24 hours.
- If a centrifugal or submersible pump is used, it will be decontaminated following the procedure in Section 9, and the polyethylene suction/discharge line will be properly discarded.
- Re-lock well cap.
- Fill out field logbook, sample log sheet, labels, custody seals, and chain-of-custody forms.

Groundwater samples will be placed in appropriate sample containers, sealed, and submitted to the laboratory for analysis. The samples will be labeled, handled, and packaged following the procedures described in Generic Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) and QAPP Addendum.¹ Quality assurance/quality control samples will be collected at the frequency detailed in the site-specific QAPP and QAPP Addendum.

Purge water will be discharged to the ground surface away from the well, unless otherwise directed by the NYSDEC. If non-aqueous phase liquid or an odor is observed, or if directed by NYSDEC, the purge water must be containerized, handled, and disposed of as detailed in Section 16.

6.4 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING USING AQUEOUS DIFFUSION SAMPLERS

This procedure is designed to permit the collection of representative groundwater samples for analysis of VOCs. Groundwater sampling using aqueous diffusion samplers will be conducted using the procedures described below and in accordance with the User's Guide for Polyethylene-Based Passive Diffusion Bag Samplers to Obtain Volatile Organic Compound Concentrations in Wells.²

6.4.1 Construction of Aqueous Diffusion Samplers

¹ EA, June 2006. "Generic Quality Assurance Project Plan for Work Assignments". Prepared by EA for the NYSDEC.

² Vroblesky, D. 2001. "User's Guide for Polyethylene-Based Passive Diffusion Bag Samplers to Obtain Volatile Organic Compound Concentrations in Wells".

Aqueous diffusion samplers are constructed by sealing de-ionized water in a 2-in. diameter \times 1mil thick polyethylene tubing. The de-ionized water is sealed in the polytubing by using a heat seal device. One end of the polytube is rolled over onto itself several times then heat is applied to seal this end. The polytube is then filled with de-ionized water. The top end (unsealed end) of the tube is then rolled over onto itself until there is no headspace in the polytube; heat is then applied to seal this end. Care is taken to ensure that no headspace or air bubbles are present in the tube prior to sealing the top end. Each diffusion sampler is approximately 2 ft in length. The samplers are weighted with stainless steel weights, and a stainless steel line is attached to the top of the sampler for placement and retrieval.

6.4.2 Equipment/Materials

Aqueous Diffusion Sampler Placement

- Well construction data, location map, and field data from the previous sampling event
- Field logbook and Field Record of Well Gauging, Purging, and Sampling form
- Electronic water level measuring device, 0.01-ft accuracy for monitoring water level prior to installation of the diffusion sampler
- Diffusion sampler constructed of 2-ft length × 2-in. width 1-mil polyethylene lay-flat tubing filled with de-ionized water and weight attached to bottom
- Stainless steel cable; the depth of each sampler should be established prior to field placement so enough line is available for installation.

Aqueous Diffusion Sampler Retrieval

- Volatile organic analyte sample bottles and sample preservation supplies (as required by the analytical methods) needed for diffusion sampler retrieval
- Sample tags or labels
- Cooler with bagged ice for storage of sample bottles during shipment to a laboratory.

6.4.3 Sampling Procedures

The following procedures will be followed to obtain representative groundwater samples.

Field logbooks and sampling forms will be filled out as the procedure is being performed, as noted:

- Enter the following information in the field logbook and field sampling form, as appropriate, prior to installation of the diffusion sampler: date and time of sampler installation, depth of sampler, and total depth of well.
- Prepare the diffusion sampler by attaching weight at the base of the sampler and line to the top of the sampler.
- Install the sampler at the predetermined depth. The depth of the sampler will be determined on a well-by-well basis, based on previous sampling data or previously collected aqueous diffusion samplers.
- Allow the diffusion to equilibrate for approximately 14 days. Return after no less than 14 days to retrieve the sampler. Samplers can remain in the well for longer than 14 days, if necessary.
- Enter the following information in the field logbook and field sampling form, as appropriate, during retrieval of diffusion sampler: date and time of sampler retrieval, analytical method, and quality assurance/quality control as necessary.
- Retrieve the diffusion sampler from the well.
- After retrieval is complete, install an in-well water quality parameter meter. Remove the line and weight, and make a diagonal cut toward the top of the sampler. The diagonal cut allows easier filling of the sample containers.
- Begin filling the sample containers from the diagonal cut, allowing the water to fill the volatile organic analyte sample containers by allowing the water to flow gently down the inside of the container with as little agitation or minimal aeration as possible.
- Label each sampler as it is collected. Samplers will be placed into a cooler with ice for delivery to a laboratory.
- After collection of the samplers, record water quality parameter readings. After readings have been recorded, remove the water quality meter from the well. The well will then be capped and locked.
- Complete remaining portions of the field sampling form after each well is sampled, including sample date and time (time of retrieval from the well), well sampling sequence, types of sample bottles used, sample identification numbers, preservatives used, parameters requested for analysis, and field observations of the sampling event.

7. EXPLORATORY TEST PITS/TRENCHS

Using existing site data, EA will locate and install several test pits/trenches in the area of interest at the site. Test pits/trenches will be installed at varied depth and planar geometry (footprint). Groundwater levels and leaching may be monitored to determine the actual location of the water table or if a perched water table is present. Head space screening techniques will be used to identify the depths to collect soil samples. Excavated soil will remain on site and utilized to backfill the test pits/trenches. Proposed trenching locations will be provided in the site-specific Work Plan. All samples collected from each test pit/trench will be forwarded for analytical testing.

Selected soil samples will be analyzed by an approved ELAP-certified laboratory in accordance with NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol. All samples collected will be labeled, handled, and packaged following the procedures described in the Generic QAPP and QAPP Addendum.³ Quality assurance/quality control samples will be collected at the frequency detailed in the Generic QAPP, QAPP Addendum, and the site-specific project Work Plan.

³EA, June 2006. "Generic Quality Assurance Project Plan for Work Assignments". Prepared by EA for the NYSDEC.

8. SURFACE WATER SAMPLING

Local surface water may or may not be affected by site hydrology or hydrogeology. If surface water sampling is necessary, surface water sampling locations will be flagged after sampling to facilitate locating these sampling locations with a high-precision global positioning system (GPS) unit.

The names and addresses of property owners where the offsite surface water sampling is anticipated to occur will be contacted by the NYSDEC prior to sampling. This will be accomplished through a telephone call and then through a 10-day written notice consistent with NYSDEC-Division of Environmental Regulation (DER) Technical and Administrative Guidance Memorandum (TAGM) 4053. The NYSDEC Project Manager will contact the property owners to discuss the sampling program and schedule the sampling. The NYSDEC Project Manager will provide EA with a copy of the correspondence and surface water sampling schedule.

Following identification of the surface water sampling locations, field personnel will collect the sample by entering the surface water to reach the desired sample location. If the water is sufficiently deep, surface water samples will be collected using a sample container. Otherwise, surface water samples will be collected (if present) with a dipper, beaker, or pond sampler. The number of samples collected will be site-specific.

The approximate location of the sample will be noted in the field logbook. Field measurement of pH, dissolved oxygen, temperature, and specific conductivity will be obtained and recorded in the field logbook. The field sampling crew will record visual observations (sample color, any unusual characteristics [odor, staining, etc.]) in the field notebook and on the field record of the surface water sampling. All instruments used in sample collection will be decontaminated between locations to prevent cross-contamination.

Surface water samples will be placed in appropriate sample containers, sealed, and submitted to the laboratory analysis. The samples will be labeled, handled, and packaged following the procedures described in the Generic QAPP and QAPP Addendum.⁴ Quality assurance/quality control samples will be collected at the frequency detailed in the Generic QAPP, QAPP Addendum, and the site-specific project Work Plan.

Selected surface water samples will be analyzed by an approved ELAP-certified laboratory in accordance with NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol. All samples collected will be labeled, handled, and packaged following the procedures described in the Generic QAPP and QAPP Addendum.⁵ Quality assurance/quality control samples will be collected at the frequency

⁴EA, June 2006. "Generic Quality Assurance Project Plan for Work Assignments". Prepared by EA for the NYSDEC.

⁵ EA, June 2006. "Generic Quality Assurance Project Plan for Work Assignments". Prepared by EA for the NYSDEC.

detailed in the Generic QAPP, QAPP Addendum, and the site-specific project Work Plan.

9. SEDIMENT SAMPLING

Sediment sampling is typically done in conjunction with surface water sampling, and much of the sampling procedure in this section is similar to Section 8 (Surface Water Sampling).

If sediment sampling is necessary, sampling locations will be flagged after sampling to facilitate locating these sampling locations with a high-precision global positioning system (GPS) unit.

The names and addresses of property owners where the offsite sediment water sampling is anticipated to occur will be contacted prior to sampling. This will be accomplished through a telephone call and then through a 10-day written notice consistent with NYSDEC-Division of Environmental Regulation (DER) Technical and Administrative Guidance Memorandum (TAGM) 4053. The NYSDEC Project Manager will contact the property owners to discuss the sampling program and schedule the sampling. The NYSDEC Project Manager will provide EA with a copy of the correspondence and sediment sampling schedule.

The field sampling crew will examine the sediment samples and record visual observations (sample color, texture, any unusual characteristics [odor, staining, etc.]) in the field notebook and on the field record of sediment sampling. The instruments will be decontaminated between locations to prevent cross-contamination.

Surficial (0-6 in.) sediment samples will be collected using a clean, stainless steel coring device, a stainless steel hand auger, or a stainless steel scoop as appropriate for the sediment conditions. Dedicated sampling equipment will be used to prevent cross-contamination and to minimize decontamination requirements.

Sediment samples will be collected using the following procedures:

- 1. Identify the proposed sample location in the field notebook along with other appropriate information collected during sediment probing activities.
- 2. Don personal protective equipment (as required by the HASP).
- 3. At each sample location, drop the dredge in the opened position, making sure that the end of the rope is maintained at all times.
- 4. Once the dredge has been allowed to settle into the bottom sediments, a hard pull on the rope will close the sediments inside the dredge.
- 5. Retrieve the dredge.
- 6. Open the dredge to allow the sediments to empty onto a stainless steel tray.

- 7. Describe and record sample descriptions.
- 8. Package sediments in the appropriate containers.

Selected sediment samples will be analyzed by an approved ELAP-certified laboratory in accordance with NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol. All samples collected will be labeled, handled, and packaged following the procedures described in the Generic QAPP and QAPP Addendum.⁶ Quality assurance/quality control samples will be collected at the frequency detailed in the Generic QAPP, QAPP Addendum, and the site-specific project Work Plan.

⁶EA, June 2006. "Generic Quality Assurance Project Plan for Work Assignments". Prepared by EA for the NYSDEC.

10. SOIL VAPOR POINT INSTALLATION AND SAMPLING

The primary purpose of the soil vapor investigation is to further characterize and quantify the lateral and longitudinal extents of soil vapor contamination within the vadose zone. The soil vapor data will also be used to evaluate the potential for vapor intrusion in structures located on-site, downgradient of the site, or adjacent to the sampling locations.

Vadose zone monitoring can be used to develop subsequent site characterization activities such as installation of groundwater monitoring points. The vadose zone monitoring will be completed using an acceptable soil gas methodology and will include the collection of quality assurance and quality control samples.

All soil vapor point locations will be pin flagged and labeled with the relevant sample location identification. Each pin flag will include sample identification information that can be used by NYSDEC staff during a subsequent high-precision GPS survey.

10.1 SOIL VAPOR POINT INSTALLATION

Soil vapor points will be installed using Geoprobe direct-push or Macro-Cores technologies to install stainless steel drive points to approximately 8 ft bgs and 1 ft above the water table interface or the bedrock interface. Once the sampling depth is reached, the 6-in. stainless steel sampling screen attached to a dedicated section of 0.25-in. diameter Teflon or Teflon-lined tubing that is identified as laboratory or food grade will be installed and used to collect the soil vapor samples. The borehole will then be backfilled with sand/glass beads to a minimum of 6 in. above the screened interval. Granular bentonite pellets will then be placed from approximately 6 in. above the screen to the ground surface hydrating concurrently with placement. Sufficient time will then be provided for the bentonite to set (24 hours minimum). Soil boring spoils will be assumed to be non-hazardous waste and reworked into the surrounding ground surface unless a visible sheen or odor is evident, in which case the spoils will be drummed and disposed of in accordance with Section 16.

The soil vapor samples will be analyzed by an Environmental Lead Proficiency Analytical Testing-(ELPAT-) certified laboratory for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) using U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Method (EPA) TO-15 (Table 1). The proposed ELPAT- certified laboratory is Environmental Laboratory Approval Program- (ELAP) certified to perform EPA Method TO-15 analysis. A minimum reporting limit of 1 microgram per liter (μ g/m³) will be achieved for all VOCs.

10.2 SOIL VAPOR POINT SAMPLING

Soil vapor samples will be collected in the same manner at all locations to minimize possible discrepancies. The following procedures will be strictly adhered to when sampling soil vapor:
- At least 24 hours after the installation of the temporary soil vapor points, 2-3 implant volumes (i.e., the volume of the sample probe and tube) will be purged prior to collecting the samples to ensure that representative samples are collected.
- Flow rates for both purging and collecting will not exceed 0.2 liters per minute to minimize outdoor air infiltration during sampling.
- Samples will be collected using conventional sampling methods and appropriate containers, which meet the objectives of the work assignment (e.g., investigation of areas where low or high concentrations of volatile chemicals are expected; to minimize losses of volatile chemicals that are susceptible to photodegradation), and meet the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods (e.g., low flow rate; Summa[®] canisters, which are certified clean by the laboratory, using an appropriate USEPA Method). The sample duration for these samples will be 2 hours.
- A tracer gas (e.g., helium, butane, or sulfur hexafluoride) will be used at each location before collecting soil vapor samples to verify that adequate sampling techniques are being implemented (i.e., to verify infiltration of outdoor air is not occurring). Once verified, continued use of the tracer gas may be reconsidered.

When soil vapor samples are collected, the following actions will be taken to document local conditions during sampling that may influence interpretation of the results:

- Sample location will be noted, including the site, area streets, neighboring commercial or industrial facilities (with estimated distance to the site), outdoor ambient air sample locations (if applicable), and compass orientation (north).
- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, outdoor temperature, barometric pressure, wind speed, and direction) will be noted for the past 24-48 hours.
- Any pertinent observations will be recorded, such as odors and readings from field instrumentation.

The field sampling team will maintain a sample log sheet (Appendix A) summarizing the following:

- Sample identification
- Date and time of sample collection
- Sampling depth
- Identity of samplers
- Sampling methods and devices
- Purge volumes
- Volume of soil vapor extracted
- Canister and associated regulator identification

- Helium leak test results
- Vacuum before and after samples collected
- Apparent moisture content (dry, moist, saturated, etc.) of the sampling zone
- Chain-of-custody protocols and records used to track samples.

After the sample collection period, the Suma Canisters will be sent for subsequent laboratory analysis. The soil vapor samples will then be analyzed for target constituents. The soil vapor samples will be analyzed by an approved ELAP-certified laboratory in accordance with NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol. A minimum reporting limit of 1 microgram per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$) will be achieved for all analytes unless otherwise directed by the NYSDEC or NYSDOH.

Upon completion of the sampling, the sample tubing will be removed and the temporary soil vapor point location will be backfilled with bentonite and marked with a stake/flag that will be labeled with the proper sample identification and illustrated on the site map so it can be located by the site surveyor. Borings performed in paved or concrete areas will be backfilled and refinished at the ground surface with concrete or cold patch.

11. INDOOR AIR MONITORING

Indoor air sampling programs are completed in accordance with the NYSDOH Indoor Air Sampling and Guidance document. The protocol for any indoor air monitoring program will follow *NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York*, October 2006.

Indoor air sampling and analysis is performed at structure locations identified by the NYSDEC and NYSDOH. The overall goal of an indoor air sampling program is to determine and evaluate the potential for vapor intrusion into these structures.

Notices of solicitation to participate in the indoor air monitoring program and scheduling appointments will be conducted by the NYSDEC and NYSDOH. Prior to initiating the air sampling, property owners will be contacted through a telephone call and then through a 10-day written notice consistent with NYSDEC Technical and Administrative Guidance Memorandum 4053. The NYSDEC Project Manager will contact the property owners, discuss the sampling program, and schedule the sampling. The NYSDEC Project Manager will provide EA with a copy of the correspondence and indoor air sampling schedule.

11.1 INDOOR AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION

An inspection of general site conditions will be performed at each property location as part of the air sampling. The inspection will include the following activities:

- Completion of the NYSDOH Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory included in Indoor Air Sampling and Analysis Guidance.⁷ A sample of the questionnaire will be provided in the site-specific Work Plan.
- Documentation of weather conditions outside and temperature inside.
- Ambient air (indoor and outdoor) screening using field equipment (i.e., parts per billion photoionization detector).
- Selection of air sampling locations.

At each location, air samples will be collected for laboratory analysis utilizing the appropriate USEPA method. Air samples will be collected from three locations per structure including the first floor, basement and the sub-slab environment. A section of Teflon or Teflon-lined tubing that is identified as laboratory or food grade will be extended from the Summa canister to collect the ambient air sample from the breathing zone at approximately 3 to 5 ft above ground surface. An active approach, utilizing laboratory batch-certified Summa canisters, regulated for a 24-hour

⁴ New York State Department of Health. 2006. *Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York*. New York State Department of Health, Division of Environmental Health Assessment, Center for Environmental Health. October.

sample collection, will be used to evaluate the indoor air and sub-slab soil vapor conditions.

11.1.1 Sub-Slab Sample Procedures

The following procedures will be used for all sub-slab sampling:

- Visually assess the condition of the floor. Select an area for sampling that is out of the line of traffic and away from major cracks and other floor penetrations (sumps, pipes, etc.).
- Drill a 3/8-in. diameter hole completely through the concrete floor slab using an electric hammer drill.
- Sweep concrete dust away from the drill hole and wipe the floor with a dampened towel. Concrete dust can be cleaned with a vacuum equipped with a high efficiency particulate air filter only after the sample tubing is properly sealed and sample collection has begun.
- Insert the Teflon-lined polyethylene tubing (1/4-in. inside diameter \times 3/8-in. outside diameter, approximately 3 ft long) into the hole drilled in the floor, extending no further than 2 in. below the bottom of the floor slab.
- Pour the melted beeswax around the tubing at the floor penetration, packing it in tightly around the tubing.
- Attach a syringe to the sample tube and purge approximately 100 ml of air/vapor. The syringe will be capped and the air released outside the building so it does not interfere with the indoor air sample collection.
- Place a canister on the floor adjacent to the sample tube. The canister will be a 6-L canister (provided by an independent laboratory) with a vacuum gauge and flow controller. The canister must be certified clean in accordance with EPA Method TO-15 and under a vacuum pressure of no more than -30 in. of mercury in HG. Flow controllers must be set for a 24-hour collection period.
- Record the serial number of the canister and associated regulator on the chain-of-custody (COC) form and field notebook/sample form. Assign sample identification on the canister identification tag and record this on COC and field notebook/sample form. For the property owner's privacy, do not use a sample identifier containing the name of the property owner or the address of the property.
- Record the gauge pressure; the vacuum gauge pressure must read -25 in Hg or less, or the canister cannot be used.
- Record the start time on the COC form and on the air sampling form (Appendix D), and take a digital photograph of canister setup and the surrounding area.

11.1.2 Termination of Sample Collection

- Close the canister valve; record the stop time on the COC form and in the field notebook/sample form.
- Record the final gauge pressure and disconnect the sample tubing and the pressure gauge/flow controller from the canister, if applicable.
- Install the plug on the canister inlet fitting and place the sample container in the original box.
- Complete the sample collection log with the appropriate information, and log each sample on the COC form.
- Remove the temporary subsurface probe and properly seal the hole in the slab with hydraulic cement.

Field quality control samples will include duplicates and trip blanks. Field duplicates will be collected at the rate of 1 duplicate per 20 original samples (20 percent). Field duplicates will be collected by installing an in-line "tee," which will essentially split the flow coming from the sample tubing penetrating the floor to 2 canisters set up adjacent to each other and each collecting vapors at identical flow rates. One trip blank will be analyzed and shipped to the laboratory with the final set of sample canisters.

11.2 OUTDOOR AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION

In addition to the indoor air samples, outdoor ambient air samples will be collected. Ambient air samples will be collected during the same 24-hour period as the indoor air samples, which represent outdoor air conditions for the entire sampling area. The ambient air samples will be collected in a laboratory batch-certified Summa canister, regulated for a 24-hour sample collection. A section of Teflon or Teflon-lined tubing that is identified as laboratory or food grade will be extended from the Summa canister to collect the ambient air sample from the breathing zone at approximately 3 to 5 ft above ground surface. Consistent with the indoor and sub-slab vapor sampling, the collecting rate of the outdoor air sample will be less than 0.2 L per minute. Outdoor ambient air samples will be collected at a minimum of one (1) per day during the indoor air monitoring program. Based on scheduling and overall distribution of indoor air sample is needed per day.

11.3 LABORATORY ANALYSIS OF AIR SAMPLES

Air samples will be analyzed by an Environmental Laboratory Analytical Program-certified laboratory. Detection limits for the analyzed compound list will be defined by the nYSDEC and NYSDOH prior to sample submittal and outline in the sit-specific work plan. For specific parameters identified by NYSDOH, where the selected parameters may have a higher detection limit (e.g., acetone), the higher detection limits will be designated by NYSDOH.

12. COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PROGRAMS

12.1 MONITORING

Real-time air monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and/or particulate levels at the perimeter and surrounding community of the work area may be necessary. Monitoring activities will consist of a combination of continuous and periodic monitoring, which will be performed dependent upon the type of activity being conducted at the site, as discussed below.

12.1.1 Continuous Air Monitoring

Continuous monitoring for VOCs and particulates may be required for all ground intrusive activities associated with the site. Ground intrusive activities include the installation of test pits, soil borings, and groundwater monitoring wells.

VOCs should be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area on a continuous basis. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work will be performed using a MiniRAE 2000 or equivalent, which is appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present at the site. The MiniRAE 2000 shall be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The MiniRAE 2000 is capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified in Section 14.1.2.

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the work area at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring will be performed using a Thermo MIE pDR-4000 DataRam or equivalent. The Thermo MIE pDR-4000 DataRam is a real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size [PM-10] and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The Thermo MIE pDR is equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition to using the Thermo MIE pDR-4000 DataRam, fugitive dust migration will be visually assessed during all work activities. If particulate concentrations are recorded at higher or equivalent concentrations at the upwind station during investigation activities then continuous air monitoring will be discontinued, as approved by NYSDEC representative.

12.1.2 Periodic (As-Needed) Air Monitoring

Periodic or as-needed air monitoring for VOCs may be required during non-intrusive activities associated with the site-specific Work Plan. Non-intrusive activities are anticipated to include the collection of soil and sediment samples, the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells, and the collection of indoor air and soil vapor samples. Periodic air monitoring during sample collection will consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well bailing/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location.

12.2 ACTION LEVELS AND RESPONSE

This subsection identifies the action levels and corresponding responses for concentrations of VOCs and particulates detected during the field activities associated with a site.

12.2.1 Volatile Organic Compounds

If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring will continue. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.

If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be stopped, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 ft downwind of the work zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less (but in no case less than 20 ft), is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities will be shutdown.

All 15-minute readings will be recorded and be available for NYSDEC and New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings (if any) used for decision purposes will also be recorded.

12.2.2 Particulates

If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques will be employed. Work will continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 $\mu g/m^3$ above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, the downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than $150 \ \mu g/m^3$ above the upwind level, work will be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work will resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 $\ \mu g/m^3$ of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

Similar to the VOC readings, all particulate readings will be recorded and be available for NYSDEC and NYSDOH personnel to review.

13. STORAGE AND DISPOSAL OF WASTE

EA is responsible for the proper storage, handling, and disposal of investigative-derived waste; including personal protective equipment, and solids and liquids generated during the well drilling, well development, and well sampling activities. All drummed materials will be clearly labeled as to their contents and origin. All investigative derived waste will be managed in accordance with NYSDEC-DER Technical and Administrative Guidance Memorandum 4032.

Accordingly, handling and disposal will be as follows:

- Liquids generated from contaminated equipment decontamination that exhibit visual staining, sheen, or discernable odors will be collected in drums or other containers at the point of generation. They will be stored in the staging area. A waste subcontractor will then remove the drums and dispose at an offsite location.
- Liquid generated during well purging or a decontamination activity that does not exhibit visible staining, sheen, or discernable odors will be discharged to an unpaved area on the site, where it can percolate into the ground.
- Concrete dust will be collected in shop vacuums and disposed of as non-regulated solid waste, unless photoionization detector readings or visual indications of contamination are noted during field operations.
- Soil and rock cuttings from drilling operations that do not exhibit visible staining, sheen, or discernable odors will be disposed of onsite.
- Soil and rock cuttings from drilling operations that exhibit visible staining, sheen or discernable odors will be staged onsite until an appropriate treatment/disposal procedure has been determined after the completion of the feasibility study.
- Excavated soils from test trenching will be backfilled back into excavations upon test pit completion.
- Used protective clothing and equipment that is suspected to be contaminated with hazardous waste will be placed in plastic bags, packed in 55-gal ring-top drums, and transported to the drum staging area.
- Non-contaminated trash and debris will be placed in a trash dumpster and disposed of by a local garbage hauler.
- Non-contaminated protective clothing will be packed in plastic bags and placed in a trash dumpster for disposal by a local garbage hauler.

14. SITE SURVEY AND BASE MAP PREPARATION

A site survey will involve the surveying of all soil boring locations, monitoring well locations, test pit locations, soil vapor point locations, and surface water/sediment sampling locations, performing a topographic survey, and preparation of a site map (typically based upon a previous base map or site control markers). To ensure the collection of consistent elevation data, each of the existing monitoring wells or other pertinent locations will be included in the site survey.

A detailed topographic base map of the site and immediate vicinity will be developed. All relevant features of the site and adjacent areas will be plotted. As previously mentioned, the consultant will be responsible for placing either survey flags or survey stakes at each of the pertinent locations. The base map will be used to accurately plot all sampling locations including soil borings, monitoring wells, and all other sample/monitoring locations. These locations will be included in a high-precision global positioning system (GPS) survey to be completed by the NYSDEC.

The site map will also include site-specific features associated with the characterization/investigation (i.e., surface water drainage, above and underground storage tanks, buildings, drywells, cesspools). Additionally, engineering controls implemented or to be implemented at the site must be clearly labeled. Contours will be plotted at 1-ft intervals. The location and elevation of each survey point will be surveyed by a New York State licensed surveyor. The elevations of all monitoring well casings will be established to within 0.01 ft based on the National Geodetic Vertical Datum. A permanent reference point will be placed in all interior polyvinyl chloride casings to provide a point to collect future groundwater elevation measurements.

The site tax map number will also be identified. The tax maps will be reviewed and the property lines of the parcels will be plotted on the base map.

With respect to the site survey and base map preparation, the following assumptions have been made:

- The estimated survey area should include the whole site boundary. All elevations will be referenced to the NAVD 88. All horizontal locations will be referenced to the NAD 83.
- Three blueline copies of the site base maps with topography (1 ft intervals), and three blueline copies of the site basemap, without topography, will be submitted to the NYSDEC.
- The site map must be provided in AutoCAD, version 12 or higher and ArcMap[™] 9.1.

15. REFERENCES

- EA, June 2006. "Generic Quality Assurance Project Plan for Work Assignments". Prepared by EA for the NYSDEC.
- New York State Department of Health. 2006. *Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York*. New York State Department of Health, Division of Environmental Health Assessment, Center for Environmental Health. October.
- Vroblesky, D. 2001. "User's Guide for Polyethylene-Based Passive Diffusion Bag Samplers to Obtain Volatile Organic Compound Concentrations in Wells".

\\Syracusefp\syracuse\Projects\State&Local\NYSDEC\General\Generic FAP\NYSDEC Generic FAP Text.doc

Appendix A

Field Forms



EA Engineering PC and its Affliate, EA Science and Technology



GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PURGE FORM

| Well I.D.: | EA Personnel: | Client: | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--|
| Location: | Well Condition: | Weather: | |
| | | | |
| Sounding Method: WLI | Gauge Date: | Measurement Ref: TOC | |

| Purge Date: | Purge Time: |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Purge Method: | Field Technician: |

| Well Volume | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| A. Well Depth (ft): | D. Well Volume (ft): | Depth/Height of Top of PVC: | | |
| B. Depth to Water (ft): | E. Well Volume (gal) C*D): | Pump Type: | | |
| C. Liquid Depth (ft) (A-B): | F. Five Well Volumes (gal) (E3): | Pump Designation: | | |

| Water Quality Parameters | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|------------|------|--------------------|--------------|--------|-----------|
| Time | DTW | Volume | Rate | рН | ORP | Femperature | Conductivity | DO | Turbidity |
| (hrs) | (ft btoc) | (liters) | (Lpm) | (pH units) | (mV) | (oC) | (uS/cm) | (ug/L) | (ntu) |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Total Quantity of Water Removed (gal): Samplers: Sampling Date: | Sampling Time: Split Sample With: Sample Type: | |
|---|--|--|
| COMMENTS AND OBSERVATIONS: | | |

FIELD BORING LOG FORM

| | | B | | | | Job. No. | Client: | New York St | ate Departm | ent of | Loc | ation: |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|-------|--------|
| - ((| | EA Engi | neering | g, P.C . | | | | Environment | al Conservat | tion | | |
| EA Science and Technology | | | Drilling Method: | | | | Soil Boring Number: | | | | | |
| | | LOG OF SOIL F | BORING | r | | Sampling N | lethod: | | | | Sheet | 1 of |
| Coordi | nates: | | | | | - | | | | | Sheet | 1 01 |
| Surface | Surface Elevation: | | | | XX7 . X | 1 | | 1 | 1 | Dri | lling | |
| Casing | Casing Below Surface: | | | Water Lev. | | | | | Start | Finish | | |
| Referen | ice Eleva | uon: | | | | Time | | | | | | |
| nererer | ICC DUSCI | iption. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blow | Feet | 3.87 11 | PID | Depth | | Surface Con | nditions: | | | 1 | | |
| Counts | Drvn/Ft. | Well | (ppm) | in | USCS | Weather: | | | | | | |
| (140-lb) | Recvrd | Diagrafii | HNu | Feet | Log | Temperatu | re: | | | | | |
| | _ | | | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Ē | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | r. | | | | | | | | |
| - | - | | | э | | | | | | | | |
| - | - | | | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| - | - | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | - | | | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| - | - | | | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | 12 | | | | | | | | |
| - | - | | - | 13 | | | | | | | | |
| - | - | | | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| - | - | | | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1.0 | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | 16 | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | F | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 18 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 19 | | | | | | | | |
| ┣─── | | | | 90 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| L | | L | 8 | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | |
| Logged | by: | . <u> </u> | | | | - | Date: | | | _ | | |
| Drilling Contractor: | | | | _ | Driller: | | | _ | | | | |

FIELD AIR SAMPLING FORM

| | EA Engineering an | nd Its Affiliate EA | | Project #: | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| | Science & Technolo | ogy | | Project Name: | NYSDEC - | | |
| Y | 6712 Brooklawn Pa | arkway, Suite 104 | | Location: | | | |
| | Syracuse, NY 1321 | 1 | | Project Manager: | | | |
| Sample Location Information | on: | | | | | | |
| Site ID Number | | | | Sammlan(a): | | | |
| PID Meter Used: | | | | Sampler(s): | | | |
| (Model, Serial #) | | | | Building I.D. No.: | | | |
| SUMMA Canister Record: | | | CLIBCI AD | | | | |
| INDOOR AIR - FIRST FLO | OR INDOORAIR | - BASEMENT | SUBSLAB | SOIL GAS | OUTDO | OR AIR | |
| Flow Regulator No.: | Flow Regulator No.: | | Flow Regulator No.: | | Flow Regulator No.: | | |
| Canister Serial No.: | Canister Serial No.: | | Canister Serial No.: | | Canister Serial No.: | | |
| Start Date/Time: | Start Date/Time: | | Start Date/Time: | | Start Date/Time: | | |
| Start Pressure: | Start Pressure: | | Start Pressure: | | Start Pressure: | | |
| (inches Hg) | (inches Hg) | | (inches Hg) | | (inches Hg) | | |
| Stop Date/Time: | Stop Date/Time: | | Stop Date/Time: | | Stop Date/Time: | | |
| Stop Pressure: (inches Hg) | Stop Pressure: | | Stop Pressure: | | Stop Pressure: | | |
| Sample ID: | Sample ID: | | Sample ID: | | Sample ID: | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Other Sampling Information | n: | | | | | | |
| Story/Level | Story/Level | | Basement or Crawl Space? | | Direction from Building | | |
| Room | Room | | Floor Slab Thickness | | Distance | | |
| | | | (inches) [if present] | | from Building | | |
| Indoor Air Temp | Indoor Air Temp | | Potential Vapor | | Intake Height Above | | |
| (*F) | | | Observed? | | Ground Level (II.) | | |
| Barometric | Barometric Pressure? | | Ground Surface | | Intake Tubing | | |
| Pressure? | | | Space Only) | | Used? | | |
| Intake Height Above | Intake Height Above | | If slab, intake Depth | | Distance to | | |
| Floor Level (ff.) | Floor Level (ft.) | | lf Crawl Space, intake height | | nearest Roadway | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Noticeable Odor? | Noticeable Odor? | | Noticeable Odor? | | Noticeable Odor? | | |
| Duplicate Sample? | Duplicate Sample? | | Duplicate Sample? | | Duplicate Sample? | | |
| Comments: | | | 1 1 | | 1 1 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Sampler Signature: | | | | | | | |

FIELD SOIL VAPOR SAMPLING FORM

| | EA Engineering and Its Affiliate EA Science & Technology 6712 Brooklawn Parkway, Suite 104 Syracuse, NY 13211 | | | Project #: Project Name: Location: Project Manager: | NYSDEC - | |
|---|--|------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| Sample Location Information: | | | | | | |
| Site ID Number: | | | | Sampler(s): | | |
| PID Meter Used (Model, Serial #) : | | | | Soil Vapor I.D. No.: | | |
| SUMMA Canister Record: | | | | | | |
| SOIL VAP | OR POINT | | | DUPLICATE SAMP | LE (IF COLLECTED) | |
| Flow Regulator No.: | | | Flow Regulator No.: | | | |
| Canister Serial No.: | | | Canister Serial No.: | | | |
| Start Date/Time: | | | Start Date/Time: | | | |
| Start Pressure: (inches Hg) | | | Start Pressure: (inches Hg) | | | |
| Stop Date/Time: | | | Stop Date/Time: | | | |
| Stop Pressure: (inches Hg) | | | Stop Pressure: (inches Hg) | | | |
| Sample ID: | | Sample ID: | | | | |
| Other Sampling Information: | | | | | | |
| Helium percentage achieved in enclosure for Tracer Gas Test: | | | Depth to sample point: | : | | |
| Tracer Gas test result (% of Helium): | | | Nearest Groundwater Elevation: | | | |
| Noticeable Odor? | | | Additional info: | | | |
| Purge Volume PID Reading (ppb) | | | - | | | |
| Duplicate Sample? | | | | | | |
| Outdoor Ambient Temperature: | | | | | | |
| Wind Direction: | | | | | | |
| Comments: | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Sampler Signature: | | | | | | |

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment D

Community Air Monitoring Plan

This page intentionally left blank



Community Air Monitoring Plan Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry Site (360153) Tuckahoe, New York

Prepared for

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 625 Broadway Albany, New York 12233



Prepared by

EA Engineering, P.C., and Its Affiliate EA Science and Technology 6712 Brooklawn Parkway, Suite 104 Syracuse, New York 13211 (315) 431-4610

> September 2017 Revision: FINAL EA Project No. 14907.37

Community Air Monitoring Plan Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry Site (360153) Tuckahoe, New York

Prepared for

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 625 Broadway Albany, New York 12233



Prepared by

EA Engineering, P.C. and Its Affiliate EA Science and Technology 6712 Brooklawn Parkway, Suite 104 Syracuse, New York 13211-2158 (315) 431-4610

Donall Ca

Donald Conan, P.E., Program Manager EA Engineering, P.C.

Off-

Christopher Schroer, Project Manager EA Science and Technology.

21 September 2017 Date

21 September 2017 Date

September 2017 Revision: FINAL EA Project No.: 14907.37

CONTENTS

Page

| 1. | INT | RODUCTION | 1 |
|----|-----|-----------------------------|---|
| | | | |
| | 1.1 | Site Description | 1 |
| | 1.2 | Site Background | 1 |
| | 1.3 | Monitoring | 2 |
| | 1.4 | Action Levels and Responses | 2 |

1. INTRODUCTION

The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) tasked EA Engineering, P.C. and its affiliate EA Science and Technology (EA) to perform a Site Characterization (SC) to identify the presence or absence of potential contamination in environmental media located in the Former Tuckahoe Marble Quarry (Tuckahoe) site (NYSDEC Site No.360153).

The Work Assignment will be conducted under the NYSDEC State Superfund Standby Contract (Work Assignment No. D007624-33). This Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) was prepared as a supplement to the SC Work Plan. The elements of this CAMP were prepared in accordance with the NYSDEC *Final DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation* (NYSDEC, 2010)¹ and the New York State Department of Health Generic CAMP (Appendix 1A of the DER-10 Guidance).

1.1 SITE DESCRIPTION

The Site is comprised of four parcels totaling 4.54 acres located at 40, 177, and 225 Marbledale Road, Tuckahoe, Westchester County, New York (Figures 1 and 2). The four parcels are discontinuous with two located to the north and two located to the south of the Former Marble Quarry Landfill Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) Site (No. C360143). The Site is located in a mixed residential, commercial, and industrial area. The northernmost parcel is bounded by residential properties to the north and west, residential and commercial properties to the east and commercial/industrial properties and the BCP to the south. The parcel at 177 Marbledale Road is bounded by residential properties to the west, the BCP site to the south, commercial properties to the east and north. The southern parcels are bounded by Marbledale Road to the east, commercial properties to the south, and a bedrock outcropping and residential properties to the west. The four parcels consist of parking lots (two in the northern parcels and one in the southern parcels) and one parcel, which is overgrown with vegetation, and currently used for vehicle storage.

1.2 SITE BACKGROUND

Similar to the adjacent BCP site, the Site has historically been used for both commercial and industrial operations including quarry, landfill, and auto repair/storage operations (HydroEnvironmental Solutions, Inc. 2016)². Marble quarry operations took place at the Site for approximately 100 years and ceased in 1930. The former quarry pits were left open and the Site was vacant from the 1930s to the early 1950s. In 1958, the new property owner entered into a lease agreement with the Village of Tuckahoe to fill in the former quarry pits. As a result, the former quarry was operated as a landfill from 1958 to 1978 and received wastes from several municipalities and businesses. Wastes included ash and construction and demolition debris as

¹ NYSDEC. 2010. Final DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation. May.

² HydroEnvironmental Solutions, Inc. 2016. *Remedial Investigation Report*. 109-125 Marbledale Road, Tuckahoe, New York. Brownfield Cleanup Program Site # C360143. March.

| | Revision: FINAL |
|--|-----------------|
| EA Engineering, P.C. and its Affiliate | Page 2 of 3 |
| EA Science and Technology | September 2017 |

well as wastes associated with automotive repair and other industrial activities. In 1978, Ardmar Realty Company purchased the Site, paved much of it, and began using the property for automobile parking. In 1989, a tenant also began using the Site for automobile repair and storage. Automobile repair and storage operations ceased at the Site in the 1990s.

1.3 MONITORING

Real-time air monitoring for particulate and volatile organic compound (VOC) levels at the perimeter of the work area will be necessary. Monitoring activities will consist of continuous monitoring, which will be performed during intrusive investigatory activities at the work area, as discussed below.

Continuous Air Monitoring

Continuous monitoring for particulates and VOCs will be required during ground intrusive activities associated with the SC. Ground intrusive activities are anticipated to include soil borings, monitoring well installation, and soil vapor point installation in the four parcels of land included in the SC investigation.

VOCs should be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area on a continuous basis and periodically in the immediate work area. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work will be performed using a MiniRAE 2000 or equivalent, which is appropriate to measure the types of VOC contaminants of concern known or suspected to be present at the site. The MiniRAE 2000 shall be calibrated at least daily for the COCs or for an appropriate surrogate. The MiniRAE 2000 is capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the action levels specified in Section 1.4.

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the downwind perimeters of the work area at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring will be performed using a Thermo MIE pDR-1000 DataRam or equivalent. The Thermo MIE pDR-1000 DataRam is real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size [PM-10] and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The Thermo MIE pDR is equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition to using the Thermo MIE pDR-1000 DataRam, fugitive dust migration will be visually assessed during all work activities.

1.4 ACTION LEVELS AND RESPONSE

This subsection identifies the action levels and corresponding responses for concentrations of particulates detected during the field activities associated with the SC investigation for the Tuckahoe site.

EA Project No.: 14907.33

Volatile Organic Compounds

If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring will continue. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.

If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be stopped, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 ft downwind of the work zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less (but in no case less than 20 ft), is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities will be shutdown.

All fifteen-minute readings will be recorded and be available for NYSDEC, NYSDOH, and county health department personnel to review. Instantaneous readings (if any) used for decision purposes will also be recorded.

Particulates

If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if visible airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques will be employed. Work will continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 $\mu g/m^3$ above the upwind level and provided that no excessive visible dust is migrating from the work area.

If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 μ g/m³ above the upwind level, work will be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work will resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 μ g/m³ of the upwind level and in preventing excessive dust migration.

If total particulate concentrations exceed 150 mcg/m3 in work areas no less than 20 feet from occupied structures, intake vents, and walkways/areas where people may frequent, work activities will be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 mcg/m3 or less at the monitoring point. All particulate readings will be recorded and be available for NYSDEC and NYSDOH personnel to review.

Attachment E

Daily Field Report Form

This page intentionally left blank

| DAILY FIELD REPORT | Day: | Date: | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| R | Temperature: (F) | | | |
| | Wind Direction: | | | |
| Project Name: Former Tuckahoe Marble | Weather: (am) | | | |
| Quarry | (pm) | | | |
| NYSDEC Site # 360153 | | | | |
| Contract # D007624-37 | Arrive at site: | (am) | | |
| Location: Tonawanda, New York | Leave site: | (pm) | | |
| HEALTH & SAFETY: | | | | |
| Are there any changes to the Health & Safety Plan? (If yes, list the deviation under items for concern) | Yes () No () | | | |
| Are monitoring results at acceptable levels? Soil | l Yes () n/a () | * No() | | |
| Wa Air | ters Yes () n/a () Yes () n/a () | * No() * No() | | |
| OTHER ITEMS: | If No, provid | de comments | | |
| Site Sketch Attached:Yes ()No ()Photos Taken:Yes ()No () | | | | |

DESCRIPTION OF DAILY WORK PERFORMED:

| SAMPLING (Soil/Water/Air) Sample ID: | Description: |
|---|--------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

DAILY FIELD REPORT

Day:_____ Date:_____

CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL ON SITE:

EA personnel: (Name of Subcontractor) personnel: (Name of contractor) equipment: (*Indicates active equipment) Other Subcontractors:

VISITORS TO SITE:

1.

PROJECT SCHEDULE ISSUES:

PROJECT BUDGET ISSUES:

ITEMS OF CONCERN:

COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENT(S) TO THIS REPORT:

SITE REPRESENTATIVE:

Name: (signature) cc:

Day:_____ Date:_____

DAILY PHOTOLOG

This page intentionally left blank